

Metering Operations

Commented [SJ1]: General comments - Drafting will need to be amalgamated with REC CPs R047, R015, R017 and R064. This will be delivered via the final Mop Up drafting tranche to ensure the most recent baseline is used.



Contents

Part A General Provisions

1	Introduction	<u>5</u>
2	General Obligations	<u>7</u> 6
Electr	icity Suppliers Only	<u>8</u>
Electr	icity Metering Equipment Managers Only	<u>10</u>
Comp	olex Sites	<u>12</u> 11
3	Becoming a Metering Equipment Manager	<u>14</u> 13
4	Not Used	<u>15</u> 14
5	Not Used	<u>15</u> 14
6	Metering Asset Installation	<u>15</u> 14
7	Metering Asset Removal	<u>20</u> 19
8	Metering Asset Exchange / Reposition	<u>22</u> 21
9	Switch with Concurrent Change of MEM	<u>25</u> 24
10	Switch with No Concurrent Change of MEM	<u>3130</u>
11	Change of Metering Equipment Manager with Transfer of Metering Asset	<u>3735</u>
12	Change of MEM with Metering Asset Exchange	<u>4038</u>
13	Change of Meter Asset Provider	<u>46</u> 44
14	Change of Gas Act Owner	<u>46</u> 44
15	Metering Asset Installation	<u>46</u> 44
16	Metering Asset Removal	<u>65</u> 55
17	Metering Asset Exchange or Reconfiguration	<u>78</u> 59
18	Change of Feeder Status	<u>10565</u>
19	Fault Resolution	<u>11168</u>
20	Sharing Information following Meter Works	<u>12674</u>
21	Change of Energisation Status	<u>129</u> 77
22	MEM Appointment	<u>150</u> 83
23	Maintenance of Appointment Data	<u>184</u> 113
24	Change of Data Service	213 <mark>118</mark>
25	Change of Meter Asset Provider	<u>214</u> 119
26	Change of Market Segment	217 121
27	Proving Tests	219 123
1	- Introduction.	5
2	General Obligations	6

2



Electr	cicity Suppliers Only	7
	icity Metering Equipment Managers Only	
Comp	olex Sites	11
Part E	3- Metering Equipment Managers	
<u>3</u>	Becoming a Metering Equipment Manager	13
4	-Not Used	14
_ 5	Not Used	14
Part (Operational Processes Gas	
6	Metering Asset Installation	14
7	Metering Asset Removal	18
8		20
9	Switch with Concurrent Change of MEM	23
10 —	Switch with No Concurrent Change of MEM	
11	Change of Metering Equipment Manager with Transfer of Metering Asset	
12	Change of MEM with Metering Asset Exchange	37
<u>13</u>	Change of Meter Asset Provider	
<u>14</u>	Change of Gas Act Owner	43
Part [O Operational Processes Electricity	
<u>15</u>	Metering Asset Installation	43
<u>16</u>	Metering Asset Removal	53
<u>17</u>	Metering Asset Exchange Reconfigure	58
18	Change of Feeder Status	63
19	Fault Resolution	66
20	Sharing Information following Meter Works	72
21	Change of Energisation Status	75
22	Switch with Concurrent Change of MEM	
23	Switch with No Concurrent Change of MEM	95
24	Change of Metering Equipment Manager with Transfer of Metering Asset	96
25	Change of MEM with Metering Asset Exchange	
26	Change of Data Service	98
<u>27</u>	Change of Meter Asset Provider	98
<u>28</u>	Change of Market Segment	101
20	Proving Tosts	103



SCHEDULE 14

Metering Operations

Version: 3.1 Effective Date: 4 November 2022

Domestic Suppliers	Mandatory
Non-Domestic Suppliers	Mandatory
Gas Transporters	Mandatory
Distribution Network Operators	Mandatory
DCC	N/A
Metering Equipment Managers	<u>Mandatory</u>
Non-Party REC Service Users	N/A

Change History

Version Number	Implementation Date	Reason for Change
0.1	N/A	Initial draft for December 2020 consultation
2.0	1 September 2021	Incorporating respondents comments
2.1	31 January 2022	R0012
2.2	30 June 2022	R0019
3.0	18 July 2022	Switching SCR Modification R0041
3.1	4 November 2022	R0018, R0031, R0036
MHHS 0.1	<u>N/A</u>	<u>Draft version for MHHS consultation</u>
MHHS 0.2	<u>N/A</u>	Updated draft post MHHS consultation
MHHS 0.3	<u>N/A</u>	Final update for CDWG



PART A - General Provisions

1 Introduction

- 1.1. This <u>REC Schedule</u> sets out the obligations on <u>Metering Equipment Managers</u>, <u>Energy Suppliers</u>, <u>and-Distribution Network Operators</u> and <u>Gas Transporters</u> in respect of metering operations, including:
- (a) the requirements relating to the appointment of <u>Metering Equipment Managers</u> by <u>Energy Suppliers</u>;
- (b) general requirements on <u>Energy Suppliers</u> and <u>Metering Equipment Managers</u> regarding the accuracy of <u>Meter Technical Details; and</u>
- (c) the process for becoming a Qualified Metering Equipment Manager; and
- (cd) operational processes used by Metering Equipment Managers to carry out work including appointment changes, sharing Meter Technical Details, installing and removing Metering Assets and the associated process controls such as commissioning, testing and fault resolution.
- 1.2. This REC Schedule should be read in conjunction with:
- (a) the <u>Qualification and Maintenance Schedule and Metering Accreditation</u>
 <u>Schedule</u>, which defines the overall entry assessment provisions which apply to
 <u>Metering Equipment Managers</u>;
- (b) the gas Metering Code of practice and the electricity Meter Operation Code of Practice, which define obligations on gas and electricity Metering Equipment Managers respectively;
- (c) the <u>Data Specification</u>, which defines the format and content of each specific transaction referenced within the operational processes and includes the gas <u>Meter Model Table</u> or <u>Converter Model Table</u>;
- (d) the <u>BSC</u>, which defines the technical metering specifications and testing requirements for electricity <u>Metering Assets</u>, specifically the <u>BSC Metering Codes</u> of <u>Practice</u> and <u>BSCP601</u>; and
- (e) the <u>UNC</u> and <u>IGT UNC</u> which define the requirements relating to <u>UNC</u>

Commented [SJ2]: As discussed at CCAG, the drafting has been amended to separate gas and electricity provisions. Where text has been moved but not otherwise changed, this has not been track changed so that it is clear what changes are being made to the actual text

Commented [SJ3]: Removed to align with the deletion of sections 4 and 5 which covered MEM accreditation. This process was moved to the Metering Accreditation Schedule

communications between the Shipper and CDSP; and

- (f) the DCUSA which defines the electricity Metering Point connection and disconnection activities delivered by Distribution Network Operators.
- 1.3. This REC Schedule defines requirements applicable to both gas and electricity Market Participants. Operational processes have been separated with Part C containing gas processes and Part D containing electricity processes. For electricity, provisions are applicable to all types of Metering Asset unless explicitly limited to Traditional Metering Assets, Smart Metering Assets or Advanced Metering Assets.
- 1.4. As set out in Part D of this REC Schedule, Electricity Suppliers, electricity Metering Equipment Managers and Distribution Network Operators shall be required to send certain Market Messages via the Data Integration Platform. When transacting via the Data Integration Platform, Electricity Suppliers, electricity Metering Equipment Managers and Distribution Network Operators shall populate Data Integration Platform Market Messages in accordance with the rules set out in the Data Specification and shall implement monitoring to identify where expected responses are not received within expected timescales.
- 1.3.1.5. Excluding Data Integration Platform Market Messages referenced in Paragraph 1.4 and Market Messages used to exchange data with the CDSP, the operational processes and associated Market Messages defined in this REC Schedule are not mandated but shall be used as the default for Metering Equipment Manager, Energy Supplier and Meter Asset Provider communications, unless there is a bilateral commercial arrangement in place to communicate using an alternate approach. Where another method of transfer is agreed between the relevant parties, the information transferred, shall nevertheless reflect the content of the relevant Market Message(s) and be transferred within the required timescales.
- 1.6. Where the CDSP provides files to Shippers on behalf of the Gas Transporter as defined in this REC Schedule, the Gas Transporter shall ensure that the CDSP is compliant with the processes and timescales set out within this REC Schedule. Information provided to or by the CDSP in accordance with the gas processes defined in this REC Schedule, will be deemed to have been provided to or by the relevant Gas Transporter.
- 1.4.1.7. To support population of electricity meter configuration data by Electricity

 Suppliers and electricity Metering Equipment Managers, the Code Manager shall maintain a Meter Configuration Table and define procedures to enable Electricity

 Suppliers to make changes to this valid set of data.

6

Commented [SJ4]: Added for clarity in response to consultation comment CD-0417

Commented [SJ5]: Term to be defined and added to Schedule 1

Commented [SJ6]: BRMS074

Commented [SJ7]: Assumption is that the requirements on DIP users will be in the BSC and a link included through REC qualification requirements - dependency on the programme confirming the approach. To be revisited in the consequential change tranche

Commented [SJ8]: Assumption that DIP interfaces will be mandatory i.e. no bilateral arrangements to share data is a different way

Commented [SJ9]: Term to be defined and added to Schedule 1

Commented [SJ10]: New clause to reflect the position discussed via the CCIAG whereby the REC Code Manager will take responsibility for ongoing management of SSC and TPR domain data



2 General Obligations

Energy Suppliers

- 2.1. Except for gas <u>Metering Assets</u> for which the <u>Consumer</u> is the <u>Gas Act Owner</u>, <u>Registered Suppliers</u> shall ensure that they Appoint a <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> to act as their <u>Supplier Agent</u> in providing <u>Metering Related Services</u> for the entire period during which they remain the <u>Registered Supplier</u> for the <u>RMP</u>.
- 2.2. Where <u>Energy Suppliers</u> are required to Appoint a <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u>, the <u>Energy Suppliers</u> shall issue Appointment requests for their <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> (s) within a timescale sufficient to ensure that the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> is Appointed by the Supply Effective From Date.
- 2.3. Where <u>Energy Suppliers</u> are required to Appoint a <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u>, they shall ensure that the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> is <u>Qualified</u> in accordance with the <u>Qualification and Maintenance Schedule</u>.
- 2.3.2.4. Where Energy Suppliers receive data from their Metering Equipment Manager or Shipper under this REC Schedule, they shall ensure that invalid and/or inaccurate information, which prevents the relevant process being undertaken, is identified promptly and communicated back to the Metering Equipment Manager or Shipper, as applicable.
- 2.4.2.5. Any Gas Supplier who wishes to de-energise and re-energise an electricity supply in order to install, remove or maintain a Communications Hub, must have already either become a signatory to the DCUSA or put in place appropriate arrangements with the relevant Distribution Network Operator.
- 2.5.2.6. For NHH electricity Metering Assets and gas Metering Assets, wWhen remotely retrieving any reading(s) from Metering Assets of type SMETS 2 version 3.1 or above (or for other Metering Asset types where there is known to be a difference between the number of digits held in the internal register and those displayed on the Metering Asset), the Energy Supplier shall ensure reading(s) are consistent with the number of register digits displayed on the display of the Metering Asset. In the event where an internal reading is retrieved (e.g. remotely or via a handheld device), the leading digits from the reading should be truncated such that the number of digits are consistent with the display of the Metering Asset. In addition, for gas Metering Assets where the reading received has more than 5five register digits, the reading should be truncated to ensure consistency.

Commented [SJ11]: Moved to group gas and electric separately - was clause 2.8

Commented [SJ12]: Moved to group gas and electricity separately - was clause 2.9

Commented [SJ13]: Moved to group gas and electricity separately - was clause 2.10

Electricity Suppliers Only

- 2.6.2.7. Where the same electricity Metering Asset is being utilised for the measurement of the Import and/or Export for more than one Metering Point these Metering Points shall be established as Associated Import / Export Metering Points in accordance with the BSC. tThe Registered Supplier(s) for these Associated Import / Export Metering Points shall ensure that the same Metering Equipment Manager is Appointed for all the Metering Points involved. Where the same Metering Equipment Manager is being used for Import and Export, the obligation rests with the Registered Supplier for the Export Metering Point to Appoint the same Metering Equipment Manager as the Registered Supplier for the Import Metering Point. Otherwise, these obligations shall be fulfilled by mutual agreement between the Energy Suppliers involved.
- Metering Asset is being utilised for the measurement of Import by Metering Points registered in the Metering Points Administration ServiceSupplier Meter Registration Service and Export by Metering Points registered in the Central Meter Registration Service, the same Metering Equipment Manager shall be Appointed to all of the Import and Export Metering Points. The party which is the registrant of the Metering Point in the Central Meter Registration Service shall secure that the same person is Appointed as Metering Equipment Manager in relation to the Metering Point registered in the Central Meter Registration Service as is Appointed in relation to the Metering Point registered in the Metering Point Administration ServiceSupplier Meter Registration Service. This Metering Equipment Manager shall be qualified for operations in relation to both markets in accordance with the BSC and this Code.
- 2.8-2.9. Where the same electricity Metering Asset is being utilised for the measurement of Export and / or Import by two or more Electricity Suppliersa Shared SVA Metering System arrangement is in place, in accordance with the provisions in BSC section K and BSCP550, the Registered Supplier(s) shall ensure that the same Metering Equipment Manager is Appointed for all impacted Metering Points—in accordance with the provisions in BSCP550.
- 2.9.2.10. The Registered Supplier for a Metering Point shall ensure that the installed Metering Asset is compliant with the relevant BSC Metering Code(s) of Practice and that the Metering Asset has been commissioned and tested in accordance with BSC Metering Code of Practice 4 and BSCP601, as applicable.

8

Metering Equipment Managers

Commented [SJ14]: Text deleted as SMRS will now automatically appoint the MEM to an Export Metering Point - open design query to understand how the initial appointment is carried out when a new Export Metering Point is added.

Commented [SJ15]: Added reference to BSC Section to address consultation comment CD0913

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Font color: Auto, Pattern: Clear

Commented [SJ16]: Amended to clarify the difference between clause 2.7 and 2.9

- 2.10.2.11. Each Metering Equipment Manager shall comply with all the relevant provisions within the gas Metering Code of Practice and the electricity Meter Operation Code of Practice, under which they are Qualified.
- 2.11.2.12. Each Metering Equipment Manager shall perform any responsibilities and obligations against a specific RMP, for the entire period for which it is Appointed by the Energy Supplier.
- 2.12.2.13. Each Metering Equipment Manager shall install, commission, test, maintain, rectify faults and provide a sealing service in respect of Metering Assets (including if applicable associated Communications Equipment) in accordance with this REC Schedule and any relevant Codes of Practice.
- 2.14. Each Metering Equipment Manager shall maintain Meter Technical Details for installed Metering Assets and provide such details to the Registered Supplier and other Market Participants and, in the case on electricity Metering Asset, the Appointed Data Collector—in accordance with the processes set out in Parts C and D of this REC Schedule.
- 2.13.2.15. In the event that the Metering Asset installed for an RMP is not intended to be replaced during the course of a Switch, Tthe Losing Metering Equipment Manager must be able to send a valid Market Message containing Meter Technical Details to another the Gaining Metering Equipment Manager in accordance with Parts C and D of this REC Schedule and the Data Specification.
- 2.16. In the event that the Metering Asset installed for an RMP is not intended to be replaced during the course of a Switch, The Gaining Metering Equipment Manager must be able to accept and act upon a valid Market Message containing Meter Technical Details sent to it by another the Losing Metering Equipment Manager in accordance with Parts C and D of this REC Schedule and the Data Specification. The Gaining Metering Equipment Manager shall investigate where Meter Technical Details are not received within the expected timescales.
- 2.11. Unless the Consumer is the meter owner, the Metering Equipment Manager shall provide information as defined in this REC Schedule and the Data Specification to the relevant Meter Asset Provider:

(a) on installation or removal of Metering Asset;

Commented [SJ17]: Removed specific references to DCs to make more generic based on detailed provisions being set out in part D

Commented [SJ18]: Removed reference to the Metering Asset being replaced as MTDs will now be sent in all scenarios as per the MHHS SLAs - addresses consultation comment CD0421

Commented [SJ19]: Moved to group gas and electricity separately - was clause 2.17

Commented [SJ20]: Removed reference to the Metering Asset being replaced as MTDs will now be sent in all scenarios as per the MHHS SLAs - reflects consultation comment CD0421

Commented [SJ21]: New sentence added to reflect MEM requirement BRMS021 and 22

(b) on Appointment as the Metering Equipment Manager, whether as a result of a Switch or change of Metering Equipment Manager or change of Measurement Class (electricity only); and

Commented [SJ22]: Moved to group gas and electricity separately - was clause 2.18

(c) on de-appointment as the Metering Equipment Manager.

2.18. Metering Equipment Managers shall record Consumer Contact Data and Priority Services Data provided by the Energy Supplier in accordance with this REC Schedule and / or the Transfer of Consumer Data Schedule and delete or obfuscate such data following receipt of data updates or de-appointment.

Commented [SJ23]: Design query raised with programme seeking clarification on whether the requirement is to delete and/or obsfuscate - DIN 089

Commented [SJ24]: BR MS086 and 088

Electricity Metering Equipment Managers Only

2.15.2.19. Each electricity Metering Equipment Manager shall ensure that the Import or Export of electricity at the Metering Points for which it is Appointed is accurately recorded by the applicable Metering Asset and that the time control and load switching devices are calibrated, installed and maintained in compliance with the relevant BSC Metering Code(s) of Practice.

2.16. For electricity only, the <u>Motering Equipment Manager</u> shall provide information to the <u>Appointed Data Collector</u>:

Commented [SJ25]: Removed as the specific provisions are in part D

- (a) on change of <u>Moter Technical Details</u> or any change of <u>Data Collector</u>, unless the <u>Metering Asset is a Supplier Serviced Metering Asset; and</u>
- (b) on installation, repair, removal, reprogramming, energisation or de energisation of any Metering Asset for which the Data Collector is responsible.

2.19.2.20. Except in an emergency, the electricity Metering Equipment Manager shall give the Appointed Advanced Half Hourly Data Collector Data Service sufficient notice of the installation, repair, removal, reprogramming, energisation or de-energisation of any meter associated with HHDC-Serviced Advanced Metering Assets, to enable the Half Hourly Data Collector Advanced Data Service to recover the data required for settlement using its normal method of data collection. In the case of Supplier Serviced Metering Assets, the Metering Equipment Manager shall give such notice to its associated Energy Supplier.

2.20. For electricity <u>Supplier Serviced Metering Assets</u>, the <u>MEM</u> shall inform the <u>Registered Supplier</u> of the installation, repair, removal, energisation or de-energisation

10

of any Metering Assets.

- 2.21. Electricity Metering Equipment Managers shall record and useobtain Industry Standing Data update notifications via the appropriate interface, in accordance with the BSC, and if required take necessary steps to obtain refreshed Industry Standing Data, maintain their records accordingly and reference / utilise Industry Standing Data as appropriate Market Domain Data received in accordance with the BSC.
- 2.21.2.2. Where Meter Technical Details include the population of Data Items J0454

 CT Ratio and/or J0455 VT Ratio then the populated value must conform to the valid set published by the Balancing and Settlement Code. Where a Metering Equipment Manager receives a value that is invalid (missing from the valid set) it shall set the value to 'unknwn' and contact the DNO Distribution Network Operator and BSCCo for resolution.
- 2.23. Only the Appointed electricity Metering Equipment Manager may update the Metering Asset information held by the Supplier Meter Registration Service, except for a 10 Working Day period following de-appointment where the previous Metering Equipment Manager may still submit updates so as to allow for delayed information. After this 10 Working Day period, the previous Metering Equipment Manager shall liaise with the Appointed Metering Equipment Manager directly if updates are required. Where a Metering Asset change occurs in the Appointment of one Metering Equipment Manager, but the Metering Asset update is not notified to the Supplier Meter Registration Service until a different Metering Equipment Manager is Appointed, the Supplier Meter Registration Service will provide updates to both sets of Supplier Agents / Electricity Suppliers.
- 2.24. Electricity Metering Equipment Managers shall obtain updates to the following data items via the appropriate interface, in accordance with the BSC and maintain their records as appropriate:

11

- (a) Metering Point Location Address;
- (b) GSP Group Id;
- (c) Domestic Premises Indicator;
- (d) Related Metering Point association;

Commented [SJ26]: Moved from 2.32

Commented [SJ27]: Clause to reflect comment box in BP009.

Commented [SJ28]: Assumption that the process and interface references will be in the BSC SMRS drafting

- (e) Energy Direction;
- (f) Metered Status;
- (g) SMSO Id;
- (h) Import / Export Link;
- (i) Profile Class;
- (j) Standard Settlement Configuration; and
- (k) Connection Type

Complex Sites

- 2.22.2.5. When electricity Metering Equipment Manager sends Meter Technical Details and identifies a Complex Site, shall also provide all required information for the Half Hourly Data CollectorAdvanced Data Service and / or Smart Data Service to correctly collect data from the Metering Asset via the Complex Site Supplementary Information Form to each recipient of the Meter Technical Details.
- <u>2.23.2.26.</u> Where there is a change of status to one or all feeders, the <u>Metering</u> <u>Equipment Manager</u> shall send an updated <u>Complex Site Supplementary Information</u> <u>Form</u> to each recipient of the <u>Meter Technical Details</u>.
- 2.24.2.27. In all cases, when sending a <u>Complex Site Supplementary Information Form</u>, the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> shall also include a <u>Single Line Diagram</u>. This can be included as part of the <u>Complex Site Supplementary Information Form</u> or included as a separate document.
- 2.25.2.28. The <u>Code Manager</u> shall publish a copy of the <u>Complex Site Supplementary</u> <u>Information Form</u> on the <u>REC Portal</u>.

Commented [SJ29]: New text introduced in the Nov 22 REC release – moved to this electricity specific section and references to Data Collector amended

Commented [SJ30]: Added reference to Smart Data Service to address consultation comment CD0915



Gas Annual Portfolio Reconciliation

- 2.26.2.29. For gas only, the Gas Metering Equipment Managers shall participate in an annual portfolio reconciliation exercise. Gas Metering Equipment Managers shall provide the Annual Reconciliation Data Items (as defined in the Data Specification), for each Supply Meter Point for which a meter is installed, to the CDSP within 15 Working Days following the agreed extract date of 1 April each year.
- <u>Data Items</u> on the extract date and provide this data to the <u>CDSP</u> in a format and via the means set out in the <u>Data Specification</u>. The <u>CDSP</u> will carry out a reconciliation of <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> data against data in the <u>Central Gas Register</u> and report to the <u>Code Manager</u> and the relevant <u>Gas Suppliers</u> and <u>Metering Equipment Managers</u> in accordance with the <u>Service Definition</u> for <u>CDSP Further Services</u>.
 - ¹ Using contact details provided by the <u>Code Manager</u>.
- 2.28.2.31. Where the gas <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> is informed of any inconsistencies identified through the annual portfolio reconciliation exercise, it shall review the issue and support resolution of the inconsistency within any timescales specified by the <u>REC Performance Assurance Board</u>.

General Requirements

- 2.29.2.32. In the event Energy Suppliers, Metering Equipment Managers, Shippers, Meter Asset Providers, Electricity Retail Data Agents Distribution Network Operators or the CDSP validate data provided in accordance with this REC Schedule, they shall identify exceptions using the response codes defined within the Data Specification.
- 2.30.2.33. Energy Suppliers, Metering Equipment Managers, Shippers, Meter Asset Providers, Electricity Retail Data Agents Distribution Network Operators and the CDSP shall monitor flow rejections received in accordance with Paragraph 2.3226, and either resend the information in valid Market Messages, or otherwise resolve the exception.
- 2.31.2.34. Where the Gas Transporter, Distribution Network Operator, Metering

Equipment Manager or Energy Supplier is the Data Master for a <u>Data Item</u>, it is responsible for ensuring it holds valid² and accurate³ information in relation to that <u>Data Item</u>. To the extent it becomes aware that information in relation to that <u>Data Item</u> is invalid or inaccurate, it shall send valid and accurate information to other parties, <u>as specified in this REC Schedule</u>, as soon as reasonably practicable using the relevant update flows. <u>Valid information as referred to in this Paragraph 2 is that information which complies with the Data Specification. Accurate information as referred to in this <u>Paragraph 2 is information that reflects the reality of the situation.</u> Inaccurate information is information that does not reflect the reality of the <u>situation</u>.</u>

Commented [SJ31]: Tidy up to remove footnotes and incorporate in body of text

- ² Valid information as referred to in this Paragraph 2 is that information which complies with the <u>Data Specification</u>.
- ³Accurate information as referred to in this Paragraph 2 is information that reflects the reality of the situation and is inaccurate information if it does not reflect the reality of the situation.
- 2.34.2.35. Where the Gas Transporter, Distribution Network Operator, Metering Equipment Manager or Energy Supplier is made aware of valid changes to information relating to Data Items for which it is not the Data Master, it shall update its records accordingly and send this updated information to other parties, as specified in this REC Schedule, as soon as reasonably practicable using the relevant update flows.
- 2.35.2.36. In the event the Gas Transporter, Distribution Network Operator, Metering Equipment Manager or Energy Supplier has reasonable grounds for assuming the information referred to in Paragraph 2.2935 to be inaccurate, it shall notify the Data Master of this.
- 2.36-2.37. On change of Metering Equipment Manager, the outgoing Metering Equipment Manager shall cooperate with the incoming Metering Equipment Manager, and any subsequent incoming Metering Equipment Manager, to correct any errors relating to data associated with the outgoing Metering Equipment Manager's period of Appointment. In all cases the incoming Metering Equipment Manager will retain an auditable record of any changes to the data for a period of 12 months.

PART B - Metering Equipment Managers

- 3 Becoming a Metering Equipment Manager
- 3.1. Organisations wishing to become a Metering Equipment Manager shall accede to this Code and become Qualified in accordance with the provisions in this Part B and the

Formatted: Highlight



Qualification and Maintenance Schedule.

- 3.2. A Metering Equipment Manager may be Qualified to participate in both the gas and electricity markets, or just a single fuel market. An electricity Metering Equipment Manager may be Qualified to participate in both the Advanced Market Segment and Smart Market Segments, or just a single Market Segment.
- 3.3. A Metering Equipment Manager must also be accredited as having necessary competencies to fulfil the requirements of the one or more Metering Codes of Practice in accordance with the Metering Accreditation Schedule.
- 3.4. Once an organisation has become a Metering Equipment Manager, all rights and obligations set out in this REC Schedule shall apply until such time as the organisation ceases to be a Party in accordance with the Market Exit and Supplier of Last Resort Schedule.

Not Used 45 Not Used

Part C - Operational Processes Gas

56 Metering Asset Installation

- _This process covers Metering Assets (including new Metering Assets) being installed for:
 - a) an existing supply where the Metering Asset had been removed some time previously; or
 - b) a supply which has never had a Metering Asset before, which may be on the day the supply was commissioned or sometime after.
- Disconnection and connection of Metering Assets as part of the same job, is classed as a Metering Asset exchange and is not covered by this process.
- Although a Metering Asset could be at a premises before the supply, it cannot 5.3.6.3.

15

Commented [SJ32]: Added sentence to address

consultation comment CD0401



be connected to the supply until the supply is laid. Therefore, installation of a <u>Metering</u> <u>Asset</u> will always require a supply to exist.

Gas MEM

5.5.6.4. Where a gas Metering Asset is installed, the process below shall be followed:



Ref	When	Action	From	То	Interface	Means
6.4.1	If required.	Request Metering	Consumer	Gas	Unlikely to be	Not defined
		Asset installation.		Supplier ⁴	electronic	
6.4.2	Following 6.4.1.	Request Metering Asset	Gas	MEM	<u>ORJOB</u>	Email, IX,
		installation.	Supplier			<u>DTN</u>
6.4.3	Within 2WDs of 6.4.2.	Respond to Metering Asset	<u>MEM</u>	<u>Gas</u>	<u>RRJOB</u>	Email, IX,
		installation request.		Supplier		<u>DTN</u>
6.4.4	Following 6.4.2.	Request Metering Asset	<u>MEM</u>	Meter	Information	Not defined
		installation.		Worker	contained within	
					<u>ORJOB</u>	
6.4.5	48hrs prior to Metering	Pre-notification of Metering Asset	<u>MEM</u>	Gas	ONJOB ⁶	Email, IX,
	Asset installation ⁵ .	installation.		Supplier		<u>DTN</u>
6.4.6	Within 2WDs of 6.4.5.	Respond to pre-notification of	<u>Gas</u>	<u>MEM</u>	<u>RNJOB</u>	Email, IX,
		Metering Asset Installation.	<u>Supplier</u>			<u>DTN</u>
6.4.7	At the time and date specified	Carry out Metering Asset	Meter		Internal Process	N/A
	within the request in 6.4.4.	installation ⁷ .	Worker			
6.4.8	Following Metering Asset	Notification of Metering Asset	Meter	<u>MEM</u>	Information	Not defined
	installation.	installation and MAP identity.	Worker		contained within	
					<u>ONJOB</u>	
6.4.9	Within 48hrs of the Metering	Notification of Metering Asset	<u>MEM</u>	<u>Gas</u>	ONJOB ¹⁰	Email, IX,
	Asset installation8.	installation and MAP identity.		Supplier ⁹		<u>DTN</u>
6.4.10	Within 48hrs of the Asset	Notification of Metering Asset	<u>MEM</u>	CDSP	<u>ONJOB</u>	Secure File
	installation.	installation and MAP identity.				Transfer
						Protocol
6.4.11	Within 2WDs of 6.4.9.	Respond to notification of	<u>Gas</u>	<u>MEM</u>	<u>RNJOB</u>	Email, IX,
		Metering Asset installation and	Supplier			<u>DTN</u>
		MAP identity.				
6.4.12	Within 2WDs of 6.4.7.	Notification of Metering Asset	<u>MEM</u>	MAP	<u>ONUPD</u>	Email, IX,

		installation.				DTN
6.4.13	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 6.4.10.	Respond to notification of Metering Asset installation and MAP identity.	CDSP	MEM	RNJOB ¹¹	Secure File Transfer Protocol
6.4.14	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 6.4.12.	Respond to Metering Asset installation notification.	MAP	<u>MEM</u>	RNUPD	Email, IX, DTN
6.4.15	Following 6.4.9 ¹² .	Notification of Metering Asset installation and MAP identity ¹³ .	Gas Supplier	<u>Shipper</u>	<u>ONJOB</u>	Not defined
6.4.16	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 6.4.15.	Respond to notification of Metering Asset installation an MAP identity.	Shipper	Gas Supplier	RNJOB	Not defined
6.4.17	Following 6.4.15 and within 6WDs of the Metering Asset installation.	Notification of Metering Asset installation and MAP identity.	Shipper	CDSP	Defined in the UK Link Manual	IX
6.4.18	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 6.4.17.	Respond to notification of Metering Asset installation and MAP identity.	CDSP	Shipper	Defined in the UK Link Manual	IX



- ⁴Where the <u>Consumer</u> has a direct commercial relationship with the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u>, the <u>Consumer</u> may send a request directly to the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u>. In this scenario the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> shall confirm that a <u>Gas Supplier</u> has been Registered before commissioning the meter installation in accordance with the gas <u>MCoP</u>.
- ⁵ The requirement to send a pre-notification is contained within the Connection and Disconnection Regulations.
- ⁶ The ONJOB and RNJOB Market Messages may also be used to notify the relevant participants of a cancelled job.
- ⁷ Where a collar status was expected to be intact and the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> finds it is broken they are responsible for any relevant 'Potential Tampering' process. Where the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> notifies the <u>Gas Supplier</u> that it has changed the collar status, the <u>Gas Supplier</u> is responsible for any relevant investigation.
- ⁸ Commercial arrangements will dictate variances from the job request which are notified e.g. some <u>Gas Suppliers</u> may only wish to know when a job is completed, others may wish to be notified of all cancellations and changes to appointments.
- ⁹ Where the Consumer requested the job directly, the Consumer will be notified directly.
- ¹⁰ Changes to Metering Asset ownership, names, addresses and access instructions which are determined on site are considered to be generic data inconsistency exceptions and will be passed on separate ONUPD records. Where updates are identified by MEMs to Meter Technical Details or MAP Identity, then these shall be passed to the CDSP by the MEM.
- 11 The requirements referenced at 6.4.10 and subsequently at 6.4.13 will take effect 8 November 2021 or such later date as may be notified by the CDSP for the release of XRN4780C: Inclusion of Meter Asset Provider Identity (MAP Id) in the UK Link system (CSS Consequential Change).
- 12 This will be a reduced set of rejections to normal RNJOB due to reduced datasets that CDSP are extracting from the original message.
- ¹³ The notification from <u>Gas Supplier</u> to <u>Shipper</u> must be provided to enable the <u>Shipper</u> notification to the <u>CDSP</u> within 6<u>WD</u>s of the <u>Metering Asset</u> installation.
- ¹⁴The notification to the <u>Shipper</u> and <u>CDSP</u> is only required for complete jobs. Where the <u>Gas Supplier</u> receives pre-notifications or notifications in relation to changes to the job then these shall not be passed to the <u>Shipper</u> and <u>CDSP</u>.



67 Metering Asset Removal

- 6.1.7.1. This process covers the removal of Metering Assets, including meters. For gas Metering Assets, work carried out by the Gas Transporter, rather than a meter worker is outside scope, thus the removal of a service pipe is not considered in this process.
- 6.2.7.2. A meter which is being disconnected and connected as part of the same job is classed as a Metering Asset exchange and is not covered by this process.
- 6.3.7.3. If the Metering Asset cannot be removed at the appointed time, the Metering Equipment Manager / Distribution Network

 Operator shall liaise with the Energy Supplier Gas Supplier to agree a way forward.
- 6.1. The removal of electricity Metering Asset includes the removal of all meters assigned to that Metering Asset. Where only some of the meters are to be removed, a reconfiguration process shall be followed in accordance with Paragraph 8.
- 6.5.7.4. Where a Metering Asset is removed the process below shall be followed:

Ref	When	Action	From	То	Interface	Means
7.5.1	If required.	Request Metering Asset	Consumer	<u>Gas</u>	Unlikely to be	Not defined
		removal.		Supplier ²⁹	electronic	
7.5.2	Following 7.5.1.	Request Metering Asset	<u>Gas</u>	<u>MEM</u>	<u>ORJOB</u>	Email, IX, DTN
		removal.	<u>Supplier</u>			
7.5.3	Within 2WDs of 7.5.2.	Respond to Metering Asset	<u>MEM</u>	<u>Gas</u>	<u>RRJOB</u>	Email, IX, DTN
		removal request.		<u>Supplier</u>		

7.5.4	Following 7.5.2.	Request Metering Asset	MEM	Meter	Information	Not defined
		removal.		Worker	contained within	
					<u>ORJOB</u>	
7.5.5	48hrs prior to Metering Asset	Pre-notification of Metering	<u>MEM</u>	<u>Gas</u>	ONJOB ⁶	Email, IX, DTN
	removal⁵.	Asset removal.		Supplier ³⁰		
7.5.6	Within 2WDs of 7.5.5.	Respond to pre-notification	<u>Gas</u>	<u>MEM</u>	<u>RNJOB</u>	Email, IX, DTN
		of Metering Asset removal.	<u>Supplier</u>			
7.5.7	At the time and date specified	Carry out Metering Asset	Meter		Internal Process	N/A
	within the request in 7.5.4.	removal.	Worker			
7.5.8	Following Metering Asset	Notification of Metering	Meter	MEM	Information	Not defined
	removal.	Asset removal.	Worker		contained within	
					<u>ONJOB</u>	
7.5.9	Within 48hrs of the Metering	Notification of Metering	MEM	Gas	ONJOB ¹⁰	Email, IX, DTN
	Asset removal8.	Asset removal.		Supplier ^{9 31}		
7.5.10	Within 48hrs of the Metering	Notification of Metering	<u>MEM</u>	CDSP	<u>ONJOB</u>	Secure File
	Asset removal.	Asset removal.				Transfer
						Protocol
7.5.11	Within 2WDs of 7.5.9.	Respond to notification of	Gas	MEM	<u>RNJOB</u>	Email, IX, DTN
		Metering Asset removal.	<u>Supplier</u>			
7.5.12	Within 2WDs of 7.5.7.	Notification of Metering	<u>MEM</u>	MAP	ONUPD ³¹	Email, IX, DTN
		Asset removal.				
7.5.13	Within 2WDs of 7.5.10	Respond to notification of	CDSP	MEM	RNJOB ¹²	Secure File
		Metering Asset removal.				Transfer
						Protocol
7.5.14	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s 7.5.11.	Respond to Metering Asset	MAP	<u>MEM</u>	RNUPD	Email, IX, DTN
		removal notification.				
7.5.15	Following 7.5.9 ³³ .	Notification of Metering	Gas	Shipper	<u>ONJOB</u>	Not defined
		Asset removal ¹⁴ .	Supplier			
	•					



7.5.16	Within 2WDs of 7.5.15.	Respond to notification of	Shipper	Gas	RNJOB	Not defined
		Metering Asset removal.		<u>Supplier</u>		
7.5.17	Following 7.5.15 and within	Notification of Metering	<u>Shipper</u>	<u>CDSP</u>	Defined in the UK	IX
	6WDs of the Metering Asset	Asset removal.			Link Manual	
	removal.					
7.5.18	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 7.5.17.	Respond to notification of	<u>CDSP</u>	<u>Shipper</u>	Defined in the UK	IX
		Metering Asset removal.			Link Manual	

²⁹ Where the <u>Consumer</u> has a direct commercial relationship with the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u>, the <u>Consumer</u> may send a request directly to the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u>.

78 Metering Asset Exchange / Reposition / Reconfigure

7.1.8.1. This process covers scenarios where the same Metering Equipment Manager installs and removes the Metering Asset and there is no associated change of Metering Equipment Manager. Metering Asset exchange due to a change of Metering Equipment Manager is covered elsewhere.

7.2.8.2. The process to reposition a gas Metering Asset should be interpreted to be a disconnection and subsequent

³⁰ Where the Gas Supplier cannot be identified then the Metering Equipment Manager will send this pre-notification to the CDSP.

³¹ Where the Gas Supplier cannot be identified then the Metering Equipment Manager will send this notification to the CDSP.

³² This shall include the address where the meter is available for collection. Meter returns procedures are detailed within the gas Metering CoP.

³³ The notification from <u>Gas Supplier</u> to <u>Shipper</u> must be provided to enable the <u>Gaining Shipper</u> notification to the <u>CDSP</u> within 6<u>WD</u>s of the <u>Metering Asset</u> removal.



reconnection of <u>Metering Asset</u>, triggering a flow of information under the <u>Connection and Disconnection Regulations</u>. Where the details of the installation are already known (i.e. it's the same meter going back in) it is sufficient to send only the information which is not already known or has changed as a result of the repositioning.

7.3. Prior to the replacement of an electricity Metering Asset, a de-energisation shall be carried out in accordance with Paragraph 15.

7.4.8.3. If the Metering Asset cannot be exchanged, reconfigured or replaced at the appointed time, the Metering Equipment Manager shall liaise with the Energy Supplier to agree the way forward.

7.5-8.4. Where a Metering Asset is exchanged or repositioned the process below will be followed:

Ref	When	Action	From	То	Interface	Means
8.5.1	If required.	Request Metering Asset exchange.	Consumer	Gas	Unlikely to be	Not defined
				Supplier ²⁹	electronic	
8.5.2	Following 8.5.1.	Request Metering Asset exchange.	<u>Gas</u>	<u>MEM</u>	<u>ORJOB</u>	Email, IX,
			<u>Supplier</u>			<u>DTN</u>
8.5.3	Within 2WDs of 8.5.2.	Respond to Metering Asset exchange	<u>MEM</u>	Gas	<u>RRJOB</u>	Email, IX,
		request.		Supplier		<u>DTN</u>
8.5.4	Following 8.5.2.	Request Metering Asset exchange.	<u>MEM</u>	Meter	Information	Not defined
				Worker	contained within	
					<u>ORJOB</u>	
8.5.5	48hrs prior to Metering	Pre-notification of Metering Asset	<u>MEM</u>	Gas	ONJOB ⁶	Email, IX,
	Asset exchange.5	exchange.		<u>Supplier</u>		<u>DTN</u>
8.5.6	Within 2WDs of 8.5.5.	Respond to pre-notification of	<u>Gas</u>	<u>MEM</u>	<u>RNJOB</u>	Email, IX,



		Metering Asset exchange.	Supplier			<u>DTN</u>
8.5.7	At the time and date specified within the request in 8.5.4.	Carry out Metering Asset exchange.	Meter Worker		Internal Process	N/A
8.5.8	Following Metering Asset exchange.	Notification of Metering Asset exchange.	Meter Worker	MEM	Information contained within ONJOB	Not defined
8.5.9	Within 48hrs of the Metering Asset exchange.8	Notification of Metering Asset exchange and MAP identity for installed Metering Asset. ³⁶	MEM	Gas Supplier ⁹	ONJOB ¹⁰	Email, IX, DTN
8.5.10	Within 48hrs of the Metering Asset exchange.	Notification of Metering Asset exchange and MAP identity for installed Metering Asset.	MEM	CDSP	ONJOB	Secure File Transfer Protocol
8.5.11	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 8.5.9.	Respond to notification of Metering Asset exchange and MAP identity for installed Metering Asset.	Gas Supplier	<u>MEM</u>	RNJOB ¹²	Email, IX, DTN
8.5.12	Within 2WDs of 8.5.10.	Respond to notification of Metering <u>Asset</u> exchange and MAP identity for installed Metering Asset.	CDSP	<u>MEM</u>	RNJOB	Secure File Transfer Protocol
8.5.13	Within 2WDs of 8.5.7.	Notification of Metering Asset removal.	<u>MEM</u>	Old MAP	ONUPD ³⁷	Email, IX, DTN
8.5.14	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 8.5.13.	Respond to Metering Asset removal notification.	-Old MAP	<u>MEM</u>	RNUPD	Email, IX, DTN
8.5.15	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 8.5.7.	Notification of Metering Asset installation.	<u>MEM</u>	New MAP	<u>ONUPD</u>	Email, IX, DTN
8.5.16	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 8.5.15.	Respond to Metering Asset installation notification.	-New MAP	<u>MEM</u>	RNUPD	Email, IX, DTN
8.5.17	Following 8.5.9 ³⁸ .	Notification of Metering Asset	<u>Gas</u>	Shipper	<u>ONJOB</u>	Not defined



		exchange and MAP identity for installed Metering Asset. 14	Supplier			
8.5.18	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 8.5.17.	Respond to notification of Metering	Shipper	<u>Gas</u>	<u>RNJOB</u>	Not defined
		Asset exchange and MAP identity for		Supplier		
		installed Metering Asset.				
8.5.19	Following 8.5.17 and within	Notification of Metering Asset	Shipper	CDSP	Defined in the UK	IX
	6WDs of the Metering Asset	exchange and MAP identity for			Link Manual	
	exchange.	installed Metering Asset.				
8.5.20	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 8.5.19.	Respond to notification of Metering	CDSP	<u>Shipper</u>	Defined in the UK	IX
		Asset exchange and MAP identity for			Link Manual	
		installed Metering Asset.				

³⁶Where, as part of the removal of Metering Assets at the metering installation, a meter has been disconnected and then re-connected, the Gas Supplier must be notified of whether the meter worker was an Approved Meter Installer.

89 <u>Switch</u> with Concurrent Change of <u>MEM</u>

8.1.9.1. This process covers a change in Metering Equipment Manager which occurs at the same time as a Switch.

8.2.9.2. The Switch process is set out in the Registration Services Schedule. Some (but not necessarily all) of the switching

³⁷ Where the Metering Asset has been removed and not re installed then this should include the address where the meter is available for collection. Meter returns procedures are detailed within the MCoP.

³⁸ The notification from <u>Gas Supplier</u> to <u>Shipper</u> must be provided to enable the <u>Gaining Shipper</u> notification to the <u>CDSP</u> within 6<u>WD</u>s of the <u>Metering</u> <u>Asset</u> exchange.



processes have been included in the interface tables to highlight the interactions between the <u>Switch</u> process, the Appointment of <u>Metering Equipment Managers</u> and the provision of meter details.

8.3.9.3. Prior to the <u>Consumer</u> deciding to contract with a new <u>Gas Supplier</u>, the <u>Consumer</u> may request a bespoke quotation which requires the <u>Gas Supplier</u> to determine transportation, metering and supply costs. The process followed by the <u>CDSP</u> for the provision of transportation details for this purpose is defined in the <u>UNC</u>, and therefore not repeated here. It is assumed that the <u>Gas Supplier</u> has agreement on transportation and metering costs before the process in Paragraph 9.4 is initiated.

8.4.9.4. Wherever possible, Energy Supplier S shall seek to avoid installation or exchange of a new meter at an RMP if it has been agreed between the Losing Supplier and Gaining Supplier that the Switch that took place was erroneous.

8.5.9.5. Where a <u>Switch</u> is initiated, the process below shall be followed:

Ref	When	Action	From	То	Interface	Means
9.5.1	At any time.	Request new Gas Supplier.	Consumer	Gaining	Not defined	Other
				<u>Supplier</u>		
9.5.2	Following 9.5.1.	Submit Switch Request.	Gaining	CSS Provider	As defined in	CSS
			Supplier		the	API
					Registration	
					<u>Services</u>	
					<u>Schedule</u>	
9.5.3	Following Switch Request	Accept Switch Request.	<u>CSS</u>	Gaining	As defined in	CSS
	validation		<u>Provider</u>	Supplier	the	API
		Where the Switch Request is rejected, the			Registration	
		process will be terminated and a new			<u>Services</u>	



		Switch Request will be required.		Losing Supplier	<u>Schedule</u>	
				CDSP via the GRDA		
				Other recipients as defined in the Registration Services		
				<u>Schedule</u>		
9.5.4	Following validated Switch Request notification	Provide details of existing MEM and Gas Act Owner.	CDSP	Gaining Shipper	Defined in the UK Link Manual	IX
		This notification will include other data, as				
		defined in the UK Link Manual.				
9.5.5	Following 9.5.4.	Receive and pass on details of existing MEM and Gas Act Owner.	Gaining Shipper	Gaining Supplier	Not defined	Other
9.5.6	Following 9.5.3, where the	Issue notification of Switch Request being	CSS	Gaining	As defined in	CSS
0.0.0	Switch Request has not	Confirmed.	Provider	Supplier	the	API
	been Withdrawn or rejected		1	<u> </u>	Registration	
	as a consequence of			Losing Shipper	Services	
	Objection.				Schedule	
				CDSP via the		
				GRDA		
				Other recipients as defined in the Registration		
				Services		



	I			Schedule		
9.5.7	Following 9.5.6, where the	Issue notification of Switch Request being	CSS	Gaining	As defined in	CSS
	Switch Request has not	Secured	Provider	Supplier	the	API
	been Withdrawn, Annulled				Registration	
	or rejected as a			Losing Supplier	Services	
	consequence of Objection.				Schedule	
				CDSP via the		
				GRDA		
				Other recipients		
				as defined in		
				the Registration		
				<u>Services</u>		
				<u>Schedule</u>		
9.5.8	Following receipt of	Notify details of existing MEM, Gas Act	CDSP	Gaining	Defined in the	IX
	Secured Switch	Owner and Meter Reading Access		<u>Shipper</u>	UK Link	
	Request notification.	Instructions.			Manual	
		This notification will include other data, as				
		defined in the UK Link Manual.				
9.5.9	Following 9.5.8.	Receive and pass on details of existing	Gaining	Gaining	Not defined	Not
		MEM, Gas Act Owner and Meter Reading	<u>Shipper</u>	Supplier ⁴⁵		defined
		Access Instructions.				
		Where the Losing Supplier is the Gas Act				
		Owner, the Gaining Supplier takes on the				
		Gas Act Ownership of the meter and is				
		responsible for appointing the MEM. Where				
		the Consumer is the Gas Act Owner, the				



		Consumer continues to be the Gas Act Owner regardless of the Switch and				
		remains responsible for the appointment of				
		the MEM.				
9.5.10	At any time following		Looing	Losing MEM	ONAGE	Email,
9.5.10	At any time following 9.5.3 ⁴⁶ .	Request agent de-appointment.	<u>Losing</u>	Losing MEM	including	
	9.5.5		Supplier		details of	IX, <u>DTN</u>
					Gaining	
					Supplier	
9.5.11	Within 2MDs of 0.5.40	Accept agent de appointment	Looing	Looing Cupplion	RNAGE	Email,
9.5.11	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 9.5.10.	Accept agent de-appointment.	Losing	Losing Supplier	RNAGE	1 1
0.5.40	At any time a fall assistant	Downst court consistence	MEM	Oninin a MEM	ONIAGE	IX, DTN
9.5.12	At any time, following	Request agent appointment.	Gaining	Gaining MEM	ONAGE	Email,
	$9.5.5^{47}$.		<u>Supplier</u>		including	IX, <u>DTN</u>
					Gaining MEM	
0.5.4049	M				details	
9.5.13 ⁴⁸	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 9.5.12.	Accept agent appointment.	Gaining	Gaining	RNAGE ⁴⁹	Email,
			MEM	<u>Supplier</u>		IX, <u>DTN</u>
9.5.14	Following 9.5.12.	Request transfer of information.	Gaining	Losing MEM	ORDET	Email,
			MEM			IX, <u>DTN</u>
9.5.15	Within 2WDs of 9.5.14.	Respond to transfer of information request.	Losing	Gaining MEM	RRDET	Email,
			MEM			IX, <u>DTN</u>
9.5.16	Within 2WDs 9.5.14.	Provide Metering Asset information.	Losing	Gaining MEM	ONDET	Email,
			MEM			IX, <u>DTN</u>
9.5.17	Within 2WDs of 9.5.16.	Respond to Metering Asset information.	Gaining	Losing MEM	RNDET	Email,
			MEM			IX, <u>DTN</u>
9.5.18	After step 9.5.16, where	Send supplementary information.	Losing	Gaining MEM	As defined in	Not
	required by commercial		MEM		the MCoP	defined



	agreement.					
9.5.19	Within 2WDs of 9.5.10.	Notification of MEM de-appointment.	Losing	MAP	ONUPD	Email,
			MEM			IX, <u>DTN</u>
9.5.20	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 9.5.19.	Respond to MEM de-appointment	MAP	Losing MEM	<u>RNUPD</u>	Email,
		notification.				IX, <u>DTN</u>
9.5.21	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 9.5.16.	Notification of MEM appointment.	Gaining	MAP ⁵⁰	<u>ONUPD</u>	Email,
			MEM			IX,
						<u>DTN</u>
9.5.22	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s 9.5.21.	Respond to MEM appointment notification.	MAP	Gaining MEM	RNUPD	Email,
						IX, <u>DTN</u>
9.5.23	Following 9.5.16.	Notification of successful transfer of	Gaining	Gaining	ONUPD	Email,
		Metering Asset.	MEM	<u>Supplier</u>		IX, <u>DTN</u>
9.5.24	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 9.5.23.	Respond to notification of successful	Gaining	Gaining MEM	RNUPD	Email,
		transfer of Metering Asset.	Supplier			IX, <u>DTN</u>
9.5.25	Following 9.5.23 ⁵¹ .	Notification of MEM details.	Gaining	Gaining	<u>ONUPD</u>	Not
			Supplier	<u>Shipper</u>		defined
9.5.26	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 9.5.25.	Respond to notification of MEM details.	Gaining	Gaining	RNUPD	Not
			Shipper	<u>Supplier</u>		defined
9.5.27	Following 9.5.25.	Notification of MEM details.	Gaining	CDSP	Defined in the	IX
			Shipper		UK Link	
					Manual	
9.5.28	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 9.5.27.	Respond to notification of MEM details.	CDSP	Gaining	Defined in the	IX
				<u>Shipper</u>	UK Link	
					Manual	

⁴⁵ The <u>Gaining Supplier</u> could initiate provisional Appointment of the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u>.



- ⁴⁶ In the event that the <u>Switch</u> does not take place, a further <u>ONAGE</u> will be sent to cancel the <u>MEM</u> de-appointment, even if the original de-appointment request has not become effective.
- ⁴⁷ In the event that the <u>Switch</u> does not take place, a further <u>ONAGE</u> will be sent to cancel the <u>MEM</u> Appointment, even if the original Appointment request has not become effective.
- ⁴⁸ Where commercial arrangements are not in place to enable transfer to the Gaining <u>MEM</u> without a meter exchange, the 'Change of <u>MEM</u> with Asset Exchange' process shall be followed as set out in section 9 below.
- ⁴⁹ It is possible the Gaining <u>MEM</u> will not accept the Appointment until after details have been transferred, in which case an <u>ONUPD</u> will be sent negating the need for <u>RNAGE</u>.
- ⁵⁰ Where <u>Meter Asset Provider</u>s do not have a contract in place with a Gaining <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> it will first be necessary for the <u>Meter Asset Provider</u> and <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> to agree terms for use of the <u>Metering Asset</u>.
- ⁵¹ The notification from <u>Gaining Supplier</u> to <u>Gaining Shipper</u> must be provided to enable the <u>Gaining Shipper</u> notification to the <u>CDSP</u> within 2 <u>WD</u>s of the <u>MEM</u> Effective Date.
- 910 Switch with No Concurrent Change of MEM
 - 9.1.10.1. This process covers the transfer of metering details where a <u>Switch</u> occurs, and the <u>Gaining Supplier</u> Appoints the existing <u>MEM</u>.
 - 9.2.10.2. The <u>Switch</u> process is set out in the <u>Registration Services Schedule</u>. Some (but not necessarily all) of these processes have been included in the interface tables to highlight the interactions between the <u>Switch</u> process and the Appointment of <u>MEM</u>s.
 - 9.3.10.3. Prior to the Consumer deciding to contract with a new Gas Supplier, the Consumer may request a bespoke quotation



which requires the <u>Gas Supplier</u> to determine transportation, metering and supply costs. The process followed by the <u>CDSP</u> for the provision of transportation details for this purpose is defined in the <u>UNC</u>, and therefore not repeated here. It is assumed that the <u>Gas Supplier</u> has agreement on transportation and metering costs before the process in Paragraph 10.5 is initiated.

9.4.10.4. Wherever possible, Energy Supplier S shall seek to avoid installation or exchange of a new meter at an RMP if it has been agreed between the Losing Supplier and Gaining Supplier that the Switch that took place was erroneous.

9.5.10.5. Where a Consumer Switch is initiated the process below will be followed:



Ref	When	Action	From	То	Interface	Means
10.5.1	At any time.	Request new Gas Supplier.	Consumer	Gaining	Not defined	Other
				<u>Supplier</u>		
10.5.2	Following 10.5.1.	Submit Switch Request.	Gaining	CSS Provider	As defined in	CSS
			Supplier		the	API
					Registration	
					<u>Services</u>	
					<u>Schedule</u>	
10.5.3	Following Switch	Accept Switch Request.	<u>CSS</u>	Gaining	As defined in	CSS
	Request validation.		<u>Provider</u>	<u>Supplier</u>	the	API
		Where the Switch Request is rejected, the			<u>Registration</u>	
		process will be terminated and a new Switch		Losing Supplier	<u>Services</u>	
		Request will be required.			<u>Schedule</u>	
10.5.4	Following validated	Provide details of existing MEM and Gas Act	CDSP	Gaining Shipper	Defined in the	IX
	Switch Request	Owner.			UK Link	
	notification.				Manual	
		This notification will include other data, as				
		defined in the UK Link Manual.				
10.5.5	Following 10.5.4.	Receive and pass on details of the existing	Gaining	Gaining	Not defined	Not
		MEM and Gas Act Owner.	Shipper	<u>Supplier</u>		defined
10.5.6	Following 10.5.3, where	Issue notification of a Switch Request being	<u>CSS</u>	Gaining	As defined in	CSS
	the Switch Request has	Confirmed.	<u>Provider</u>	<u>Supplier</u>	the	API
	not been Withdrawn or				Registration	
	rejected as a			Losing Supplier	<u>Services</u>	
	consequence of an				<u>Schedule</u>	



	Objection.			CDSP via the GRDA.		
				Other recipients as defined in		
				the Registration Services		
				Schedule		
10.5.7	Following 10.5.6, where	Jacus notification of a Switch Request being	CSS	· -	As defined in	CSS
10.5.7	the Switch Request has	Issue notification of a Switch Request being Secured.	Provider	Gaining Supplier	the	API
	not been Withdrawn,	Secured.	Flovidei	<u>Supplier</u>	Registration	AFI
	Annulled or rejected as			Losing Supplier	Services	
	a consequence of an			Losing Cupplici	Schedule	
	Objection.			CDSP via the	Corlocatio	
	<u>objection</u> .			GRDA.		
				Other recipients		
				as defined in		
				the Registration		
				<u>Services</u>		
				<u>Schedule</u>		
10.5.8	Following receipt of	Notification of MEM, Gas Act Owner and Meter	CDSP	Gaining Shipper	Defined in the	IX
	Secured Switch	Reading Access Instructions.			UK Link	
	notification.				Manual	
		This notification will include other data, as				
		defined in the UK Link Manual				
10.5.9	Following 10.5.8.	Receive and pass on details of existing MEM,	Gaining	Gaining	Not defined	Not
		Gas Act Owner and Meter Reading Access	<u>Shipper</u>	<u>Supplier</u>		defined



		Instructions.				
		Where the Losing Supplier is the Gas Act Owner, the Gaining Supplier takes on the Gas Act Ownership of the meter and is responsible for appointing the MEM. Where the Consumer is the Gas Act Owner, the Consumer continues to be the Gas Act Owner regardless of the Consumer Switch and remains responsible for the appointment of the MEM.				
10.5.10	At any time, following	Request agent de-appointment.	Losing	<u>MEM</u>	<u>ONAGE</u>	Email,
	10.5.3 ⁶³ .		Supplier		including	IX, <u>DTN</u>
					details of	
					Gaining	
					Supplier	
10.5.11	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of	Accept agent de-appointment.	<u>MEM</u>	Losing Supplier	RNAGE	Email,
	10.5.10.					IX, <u>DTN</u>
10.5.12	At any time, following	Request agent appointment.	Gaining	<u>MEM</u>	<u>ONAGE</u>	Email,
	10.5.5 ⁶⁴ .		<u>Supplier</u>		including	IX, <u>DTN</u>
					Gaining MEM	
40.5.40	Millio OMD f	A	N 45 N 4	Ontain a	details	F
10.5.13	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of	Accept agent appointment.	<u>MEM</u>	Gaining	RNAGE	Email,
10.5.1.1	10.5.12.	N. C. C. CATALL	14514	Supplier	ONILIDE	IX, <u>DTN</u>
10.5.14	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of	Notification of MEM de-appointment.	<u>MEM</u>	MAP	<u>ONUPD</u>	Email,
40.5.45	10.5.10 ⁶⁵ .	Description of the MEM dDescription of the Control	MAD	NAT NA	DAILIDD	IX, <u>DTN</u>
10.5.15	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of	Respond to MEM de-appointment notification.	MAP	MEM	RNUPD	Email,
40.5.40	10.5.14.	Notification of MEM appointment	NAENA	MAD	ONILIDO	IX, <u>DTN</u>
10.5.16	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of	Notification of MEM appointment.	<u>MEM</u>	<u>MAP</u>	<u>ONUPD</u>	Email,



	10.5.12.					IX, DTN
10.5.17	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s 10.5.16.	Respond to MEM appointment notification.	MAP	MEM	RNUPD	Email, IX, <u>DTN</u>
10.5.18	Following 10.5.13.	Notification of metering details.	MEM	Gaining Supplier	<u>ONUPD</u>	Email, IX, <u>DTN</u>
10.5.19	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 10.5.18.	Respond to notification of metering details.	Gaining Supplier	<u>MEM</u>	RNUPD	Email, IX, <u>DTN</u>
10.5.20	Following 10.5.19 ⁶⁶ .	Notification of MEM details.	Gaining Supplier	Gaining Shipper	ONUPD	Not defined
10.5.21	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 10.5.20.	Respond to notification of MEM details.	Gaining Shipper	Gaining Supplier	RNUPD	Not defined
10.5.22	Following 10.5.20 and within 2 <u>WD</u> s of the <u>MEM</u> Effective Date.	Notification of MEM details.	Gaining Shipper	CDSP	Defined in the UK Link Manual	IX
10.5.23	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 10.5.22.	Respond to notification of MEM details.	CDSP	Gaining Shipper	Defined in the UK Link Manual	IX

 $^{^{63}}$ In the event that the <u>Switch</u> does not take place, a further <u>ONAGE</u> will be sent to cancel the <u>MEM</u> de-appointment, even if the original de-appointment request has not become effective.

⁶⁴ In the event that the <u>Switch</u> does not take place, a further <u>ONAGE</u> will be sent to cancel the <u>MEM</u> Appointment, even if the original Appointment request has not become effective.

⁶⁵The <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> will send two <u>ONUPD</u>s to the <u>Meter Asset Provider</u>. The notification of de-appointment will include the <u>Losing Supplier</u> details and the notification of Appointment will include the <u>Gaining Supplier</u> details.



⁶⁶ The notification from <u>Gaining Supplier</u> to <u>Gaining Shipper</u> must be provided to enable the <u>Gaining Shipper</u> notification to the <u>CDSP</u> within 2 <u>WD</u>s of the MEM Effective Date.

4011 Change of Metering Equipment Manager with Transfer of Metering Asset

- 10.1.1.1.1. This process covers the scenario where Metering Assets are transferred from the Losing Metering Equipment Manager to the Gaining Metering Equipment Manager as part of the change of Metering Equipment Manager process.
- 40.2,11.2. As the process depicted is completed on an RMP by RMP basis, this process is fit for a low-volume change of Metering Equipment Manager. Bulk changes of Metering Equipment Manager will be dealt with on a case-by-case basis. For electricity bulk changes, the Energy Supplier shall submit a bulk change of agent application to the BSC Panel in accordance with BSCP513. Once the bulk change of agent application has been approved by the BSC Panel, the change of Metering Equipment Manager shall progress in accordance with this Paragraph 11.
- 10.3.11.3. Appropriate contractual arrangements must be put in place for the Appointment of the Gaining Metering Equipment Manager before de-appointing the Losing Metering Equipment Manager.
- 40.4.11.4. For gas Metering Equipment Manager Appointments, once the Gaining Metering Equipment Manager has accepted its Appointment, the Gas Supplier will de-appoint the Losing Metering Equipment Manager and provide the identity of the Gaining Metering Equipment Manager and the date on which the responsibility is to transfer to the Gaining Metering Equipment Manager. The Losing Metering Equipment Manager will transfer Metering Asset information as an unsolicited ONDET Market Message. This contrasts with the Switch process detailed in Paragraph 9, where the transfer of information is triggered by the Gaining Metering Equipment Manager contacting the Losing Metering Equipment Manager using an ORDET Market Message.



40.5.11.5. This process assumes the Gas Supplier will be the Gas Act Owner and there is no Switch.

10.6.11.6. Where a change of Metering Equipment Manager is initiated the process below shall be followed:

Ref	When	Action	From	То	Interface	Means
11.6.1	If required.	Send agent appointment.	Gas Supplier	Gaining MEM	ONAGE including details of Losing MEM	Email, IX, DTN
11.6.2	Provided commercial arrangements are in place between the Gaining MEM and the Meter Asset Provider ⁵⁰	Accept agent appointment.	Gaining MEM	Gas Supplier	RNAGE	Email, IX, DTN
11.6.3	Following 11.6.2 ⁷¹	Send agent de-appointment.	Gas Supplier	Losing MEM	ONAGE including details of Gaining MEM	Email, IX, DTN
11.6.4	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 11.6.3.	Accept agent deappointment.	Losing MEM	Gas Supplier	RNAGE	Email, IX, DTN
11.6.5	Following 11.6.2 ⁷²	Notification of agent appointment.	Gas Supplier	<u>Shipper</u>	<u>ONUPD</u>	Not defined
11.6.6	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 11.6.5.	Respond to notification of agent appointment.	<u>Shipper</u>	Gas Supplier	RNUPD	Not defined
11.6.7	Following 11.6.5 and within 2 <u>WD</u> s of the <u>MEM</u> Effective Date.	Receive and pass on notification of agent appointment.	Shipper	CDSP	Defined in the UK Link Manual	IX
11.6.8	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 11.6.7.	Respond to agent appointment notification.	CDSP	<u>Shipper</u>	Defined in the UK Link Manual	IX
11.6.9	Within 2WDs of 11.6.3.	Notification of MEM de-	Losing	MAP	ONUPD including	Email, IX,

RETAIL ENERGY CŮDE

		appointment.	MEM		details of the Gaining MEM	<u>DTN</u>
11.6.10	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 11.6.9.	Respond to MEM de- appointment notification.	MAP	Losing MEM	RNUPD	Email, IX, DTN
11.6.11	Within 2 WDs of 11.6.3.	Provide Metering Asset information.	Losing MEM	Gaining MEM	ONDET	Email, IX, DTN
11.6.12	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 11.6.11.	Respond to Metering Asset information.	Gaining MEM	Losing MEM	RNDET	Email, IX, DTN
11.6.13	After step 11.6.11, where required by commercial agreement.	Send supplementary information.	Losing MEM	Gaining MEM	As defined in MCoP	Not defined
11.6.14	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 11.6.11.	Notification of MEM appointment ⁷³ .	Gaining MEM	MAP	ONUPD including details of the Gas Supplier	Email, IX, DTN
11.6.15	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s 11.6.14.	Respond to MEM appointment notification.	MAP	Gaining MEM	RNUPD	Email, IX, DTN
11.6.16	Following 11.6.11	Notification of successful transfer of Metering Asset.	Gaining MEM	Gas Supplier	<u>ONUPD</u>	Email, IX, DTN
11.6.17	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 11.6.16	Respond to notification of successful transfer of Metering Asset.	Gas Supplier	Gaining MEM	RNUPD	Email, IX, DTN
11.6.18	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 11.6.16 ⁷⁴	Notification of MEM details.	Gas Supplier	<u>Shipper</u>	<u>ONUPD</u>	Not defined
11.6.19	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 11.6.18	Respond to notification of MEM details.	Shipper	Gas Supplier	RNUPD	Not defined
11.6.20	Following 11.6.18 and within 2 <u>WD</u> s of the <u>MEM</u> Effective Date	Notification of MEM details.	Shipper	CDSP	Defined in the UK Link Manual	IX
11.6.21	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 11.6.20	Respond to notification of MEM details.	CDSP	<u>Shipper</u>	Defined in the UK Link Manual	IX



¹⁰ It is the <u>Gas Supplier</u>'s responsibility to ensure that the existing <u>MEM</u> is de-appointed in time for the transfer of responsibility and metering details to be transferred by the Gaining <u>MEM</u>'s Appointment date.

⁶⁸The notification from <u>Gas Supplier</u> to the <u>Shipper</u> must be provided to enable the <u>Shipper</u> notification to the <u>CDSP</u> within 2 <u>WD</u>s of the MAM Effective Date.

⁶⁹ The MAP ID shall be contained within the ONDET Data Flow from the Losing Metering Equipment Manager to the Gaining Metering Equipment Manager which will enable the Gaining Metering Equipment Manager to send notification to the Meter Asset Provider.

⁷⁰ The notification from gas <u>Supplier</u> to gas <u>Shipper</u> must be provided to enable the <u>Shipper</u> notification to the <u>CDSP</u> within 2 <u>WD</u>s of the <u>MEM</u> Effective Date.

1112 Change of MEM with Metering Asset Exchange

11.1.12.1. This process covers the scenario where a Metering Asset is exchanged as a result of a new Metering Equipment Manager Appointment.

11.2.12.2. As the process depicted is completed on an RMP by RMP basis, this process is fit for a low-volume change of Metering Equipment Manager. Bulk changes of Metering Equipment Manager will be dealt with on a case-by-case basis. For electricity bulk changes, the Electricity Supplier shall submit a bulk change of agent application to the BSC Panel in accordance with BSCP513.

Once the bulk change of agent application has been approved by the BSC Panel the change of Metering Equipment Manager shall progress in accordance with this Schedule.

11.3.12.3. For gas Metering Equipment Manager Appointments, once the Gaining Metering Equipment Manager has accepted its Appointment, the Gas Supplier will de-appoint the Losing Metering Equipment Manager and pass the identity of the Gaining



Metering Equipment Manager and the date on which the responsibility is to transfer to the Gaining Metering Equipment Manager. The Losing Metering Equipment Manager will transfer MAP Id within an unsolicited ONDET flow. Other Meter Technical Details are not required. This contrasts with Switch, where the transfer of information is triggered by the Gaining Metering Equipment Manager contacting the Losing Metering Equipment Manager using an ORDET flow.

41.4.12.4. This process assumes the Gas Supplier will be the Gas Act Owner and there is no Switch.

41.5.12.5. Where a change of Metering Equipment Manager is initiated the process below shall be followed:

Ref	When	Action	From	То	Interface	Means
12.5.1	If required ⁷⁹ .	Send agent appointment.	Gas	Gaining	ONAGE ⁸⁰	Email, IX,
			<u>Supplier</u>	MEM		<u>DTN</u>
12.5.2	Where commercial arrangements are	Accept agent appointment.	Gaining	Gas	RNAGE ⁸²	Email, IX,
	not in place and the Gaining MEM		MEM	Supplier		<u>DTN</u>
	requires a meter exchange before					
	accepting the appointment ⁸¹ .					
12.5.3	Following 12.5.2.	Agree Metering Asset	Gaining	Gas	Discussion on why	Not defined
		exchange.	MEM	Supplier	appointment was	
					rejected	
12.5.4	Following agreement to exchange	Request Metering Asset	Gas	Gaining	<u>ORJOB</u>	Email, IX,
	meter before MEM appointment.	exchange.	<u>Supplier</u>	MEM		<u>DTN</u>
12.5.5	Within 2WDs of 12.5.4.	Respond to Metering Asset	Gaining	Gas	RRJOB ⁸³	Email, IX,
		exchange request.	MEM	Supplier		<u>DTN</u>
12.5.6	Following 12.5.4.	Request Metering Asset	Gaining	Meter	Information	Not defined
		exchange.	MEM	Worker	contained within	



					<u>ORJOB</u>	
12.5.7	48hrs prior to Metering Asset	Pre-notification of Metering	Gaining	Gas	ONJOB ⁶	Email, IX,
	exchange ⁵ .	Asset exchange.	MEM	Supplier		<u>DTN</u>
12.5.8	Within 2WDs of 12.5.7.	Respond to pre-notification of	Gas	Gaining	RNJOB	Email, IX,
		Metering Asset exchange.	Supplier	MEM		<u>DTN</u>
12.5.9	At the time and date specified within	Carry out Metering Asset	Meter		Internal Process	N/A
	the request in 12.5.6.	exchange.	Worker			
12.5.10	Following Metering Asset exchange.	Notification of Metering Asset	Meter	Gaining	Information	Not defined
		exchange.	Worker	MEM	contained within	
					<u>ONJOB</u>	
12.5.11	Within 48hrs of the Metering Asset	Notification of Metering Asset	Gaining	Gas	ONJOB ⁸⁵	Email, IX,
	exchange ⁸	exchange and MAP identity for	MEM	Supplier		<u>DTN</u>
		installed Metering Asset ⁸⁴ .				
12.5.12	Within 48hrs of the Metering Asset	Notification of Metering Asset	<u>MEM</u>	CDSP	<u>ONJOB</u>	Secure File
	exchange.	exchange and MAP identity of				Transfer
		installed Metering Asset.				Protocol
12.5.13	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 12.5.11.	Respond to notification of	Gas	Gaining	<u>RNJOB</u>	Email, IX,
		Metering Asset exchange and	Supplier	MEM		<u>DTN</u>
		MAP identity for installed				
		Metering Asset.				
12.5.14	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 12.5.12.	Respond to notification of	CDSP	<u>MEM</u>	RNJOB ¹¹	Secure File
		Metering Asset exchange and				Transfer
		MAP identity of installed				Protocol
		Metering Asset.				
12.5.15	Following 12.5.11.	Notification of Metering Asset	Gas	Shipper	<u>ONJOB</u>	Not defined
		exchange and MAP identity for	Supplier			
		installed Metering Asset				
12.5.16	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 12.5.15.	Respond to notification of	Shipper	<u>Gas</u>	<u>RNJOB</u>	Not defined



		Matarian Assat such as a	1	0	ı	
		Metering Asset exchange and		Supplier		
		MAP identity for installed				
		Metering Asset.				
12.5.17	Following 12.5.15.	Notification of Metering Asset	Shipper	CDSP	Defined in the UK	IX
		exchange and MAP identity for			Link Manual	
		installed Metering Asset.				
12.5.18	Within 2WDs of 12.5.17.	Respond to notification of	CDSP	Shipper	Defined in the UK	IX
		Metering Asset exchange and			Link Manual	
		MAP identity for installed				
		Metering Asset.				
12.5.19	Following 12.5.11.	Send agent appointment.	Gas	Gaining	ONAGE	Email, IX,
			Supplier	MEM		DTN
12.5.20	Within 2WDs of 12.5.19.	Accept agent appointment.	Gaining	Gas	RNAGE	Email, IX,
			MEM	Supplier		<u>DTN</u>
12.5.21	Following 12.5.20.	Send agent de-appointment.	Gas	Losing	<u>ONAGE</u>	Email, IX,
			<u>Supplier</u>	MEM		<u>DTN</u>
12.5.22	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 12.5.21.	Accept agent de-appointment.	Losing	Gas	RNAGE	Email, IX,
			MEM	<u>Supplier</u>		<u>DTN</u>
12.5.23	Within 2WDs of 12.5.21.	Notification of MEM de-	Losing	Old MAP	ONUPD	Email, IX,
		appointment.	MEM			<u>DTN</u>
12.5.24	Within 2WDs of 12.5.23.	Respond to MEM de-	Old	Losing	RNUPD	Email, IX,
		appointment notification.	MAP	MEM		<u>DTN</u>
12.5.25	Following 12.5.20 ⁸⁶ .	Notification of agent	<u>Gas</u>	Shipper	<u>ONUPD</u>	Not defined
		appointment.	<u>Supplier</u>			
12.5.26	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 12.5.25.	Respond to notification of	Shipper	Gas	RNUPD	Not defined
		agent appointment.		Supplier		
12.5.27	Following 12.5.25 and within 2WDs of	Receive and pass on	Shipper	CDSP	Defined in the UK	IX
	the MEM Effective Date.	notification of agent			Link Manual	



		appointment.				
12.5.28	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 12.5.27.	Respond to agent appointment notification.	<u>CDSP</u>	<u>Shipper</u>	Defined in the UK Link Manual	IX
12.5.29	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 12.5.21.	Notification of MAP Id.	Losing MEM	Gaining MEM	ONDET ⁸⁷	Email, IX, DTN
12.5.30	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 12.5.29.	Respond to notification of MAP Id.	Gaining MEM	Losing MEM	RNDET	Email, IX, DTN
12.5.31	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 12.5.29.	Notification of Metering Asset removal ⁸⁸ .	Gaining MEM	Old MAP	ONUPD ⁸⁹	Email, IX, DTN
12.5.32	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 12.5.31.	Respond to Metering Asset removal notification.	Old MAP	Gaining MEM	RNUPD	Email, IX, DTN
12.5.33	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 12.5.19.	Notification of Metering Asset installation and MEM appointment.	Gaining MEM	New MAP	<u>ONUPD</u>	Email, IX, DTN
12.5.34	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s 12.5.33.	Respond to Metering Asset installation and MEM appointment notification.	New MAP	Gaining MEM	RNUPD	Email, IX, DTN

⁷⁵ If the <u>Gas Supplier</u> is aware that the Gaining <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> will need to carry out a meter exchange prior to Appointment, then it shall miss steps 12.5.1 to 12.5.3 and proceed directly to step 12.5.4.

⁷⁶ This includes the identity of the Losing Metering Equipment Manager.

⁷⁷Where commercial arrangements are in place to enable transfer of the <u>Metering Asset</u>, then the Gaining <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> may accept the agent appointment and follow the process in Paragraph 11.

⁷⁸ Where possible. the Gaining MEM shall flag within the RNAGE that they are rejecting the Appointment because a meter exchange is required, as they do not have commercial arrangements in place to transfer the Asset.



- ⁷⁹ The Gaining Metering Equipment Manager will make a commercial decision whether to accept the job prior to formal Appointment. Where the Gaining Metering Equipment Manager rejects the job then the RRJOB will state this and the process will end.
- ⁸⁰ Where, as part of the removal of <u>Metering Asset</u>s at the metering installation, a meter has been disconnected and then re-connected, the <u>Energy</u> <u>Supplier</u> must be notified of whether the meter worker was an AMI.
- ⁸¹ Changes to Metering Asset ownership, names, addresses and access instructions which are determined on site, are considered to be generic data inconsistency exceptions and will be passed on separate ONUPD records. Where updates are identified by MEMs to Meter Technical Details or MAP Identity, then these shall be passed to the CDSP by the MEM.
- ⁸² The notification from <u>Gas Supplier</u> to <u>Shipper</u> must be provided to enable the <u>Shipper</u> notification to the <u>CDSP</u> within 2 <u>WD</u>s of the MEM Effective Date.
- ⁸³ As the meter has not been transferred the <u>ONDET</u> is only required to inform the Gaining <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> of the <u>MAP</u> ID for the removed meter.
- ⁸⁴ The <u>MAP</u> ID shall be contained within the <u>ONDET</u> from the Losing <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> to the Gaining <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> which will enable the Gaining <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> to send notification to the <u>Meter Asset Provider</u>.
- 85 This shall include the address where the meter is available for collection. Meter returns procedures are detailed within the gas Metering CoP.

RETAIL ENERGY CUDE

1213 Change of Meter Asset Provider

- 12.1. This process covers provision of updates to central systems where the Meter Asset Provider is amended.
- 12.2.13.1. The gas process is not currently documented.

1314 Change of Gas Act Owner

- 13.1.14.1. The process to change a <u>Gas Act Owner</u> is defined within the <u>Gas Act</u> as the passing of ownership of duties to maintain the meter from one class of person to another, where a class of person is either a <u>Gas Transporter</u>, <u>Gas Supplier</u> or <u>Consumer</u>.
- 43.2.14.2. Where a <u>Gas Supplier</u> becomes aware of a change in the <u>Gas Act Owner</u> of the meter, it must inform the <u>CDSP</u> via the <u>Shipper</u>. Where the <u>Gas Transporter</u> becomes aware of such a change, it must inform the <u>Gas Supplier</u>, again via the <u>Shipper</u>.
- 13.3.14.3. The change of <u>Gas Act Owner</u>, where it is a coincident with a <u>Switch</u>, change of <u>MEM</u>, install and/or exchange activities are covered within the associated processes within this <u>REC Schedule</u>.

Part DC - Operational Processes Electricity

1415 Metering Asset Installation

- 44.1.15.1. This process covers <u>Metering Asset</u>s (including new <u>Metering Asset</u>s) being installed for:
 - a) an existing supply where the <u>Metering Asset</u> had been removed some time previously; or
 - b) a supply which has never had a <u>Metering Asset</u> before, which may be on the day the supply was commissioned or sometime after.

RETAIL ENERGY CUDE

- 14.2.15.2. <u>Disconnection Removal</u> and <u>connection installation</u> of <u>Metering Asset</u>s as part of the same job, is classed as a <u>Metering Asset</u> exchange and is not covered by this process.
- 44.3.15.3. Although a <u>Metering Asset</u> could be at a premise before the supply, it cannot be connected to the supply until the supply is laid. Therefore, installation of a <u>Metering Asset</u> will always require a supply to exist.

Electricity MEM

- 44.5.15.4. Where electricity <u>Metering Asset</u>s are being installed, the <u>Metering Equipment</u> Manager shall:
 - a) carry out a Proving Test / re-test for each Advanced Metering Asset, that it is responsible for, in accordance with Paragraph 29 other than for Metering Assets where Half Hourly Metered Data is sourced by the Electricity Supplier from a Smart Metering System or instances where the Metering Asset has an integral outstation that has a fixed pulse multiplier of 1, carry out a Proving Test / re-test for each Half Hourly Metering Asset, that it is responsible for, in accordance with Paragraph 20;
 - b) where required by its associated <u>Electricity Supplier</u>, set <u>Non Half HourlyTraditional Metering Assets</u> which incorporate a clock or teleswitch with a timing mechanism to switch at a time consistent with a valid combination of <u>Standard Settlement Configuration</u> and <u>Time Pattern Regime</u> derived from <u>Market Domain Datathe Meter Configuration Table; with an Average Fraction of Yearly Consumption valid for the GSP Group to which the Metering Asset belongs:</u>
 - c) _where multi-register Non Half HourlyTraditional Metering Assets are installed and where required by its associated Electricity Supplier, programme those Metering Assets for which it is responsible so that the physical registers may be mapped using the Meter Technical Details supplied to its associated Details Details Deta
 - d) when installing a NHH—multi-register <u>Traditional</u> Metering Asset, or when attending the site to carry out work on such a Metering Asset that would require re-registration of the Metering Asset, ensure that the registers of the Metering Asset are clearly identified that the Meter Register IDs to be used in all relevant Market Messages clearly identify the registers on the Metering Asset to be read e.g. "L", "N", "R1", "R2". Where the identifier cannot be uniquely

47

Commented [SJ33]: Removed specific sentence as the full requirements for proving tests are in section 29 - in response to consultation comment CD-0449

Formatted: Highlight

Commented [SJ34]: This will no longer be relevant as we've agreed that there is no GSP Group or DNO Id restriction required.

Commented [SJ35]: Moved from footnote



identified by a 2-character Meter Register ID (e.g. "CUM 3"), a label shall be applied to, or immediately adjacent to, the Metering Asset that shows the display sequence with the equivalent Meter Register ID for each register (e.g. "CUM 2 – Reg ID = 02" etc.). For two-rate key meters only, the only permitted Meter Register IDs are "1", "1 ", "01" or "R1" and "2", "2 ", "02" or "R2". For Smart Metering Assets. For Smart Metering Systems Smart Metering Assets, the Electricity Supplier is responsible for ensuring that the Meter Register Ids and/or Meter Register Descriptions in the D0367 'Smart Meter Configuration Details'; and the Metering Equipment Manager is responsible for ensuring that the Meter Technical Details, are reflective of the display on the Smart Metering System;

⁴⁵Where the identifier cannot be uniquely identified by a 2-character Meter Register ID (e.g. "CUM-3"), a label shall be applied to, or immediately adjacent to, the <u>Metering Asset</u> that shows the display sequence with the equivalent Meter Register ID for each register (e.g. "CUM-2—Reg ID = 02" etc.). For two-rate <u>Key Meters</u> only, the only permitted Meter Register IDs are "1", "1", "01" or "R1" and "2", "2", "02" or "R2".

- e) when installing or reconfiguring Half-Hourly-Advanced Metering Asset that are operated by Metering Asset to record <a href="Half-Hourly-demand values for both Reactive Import and Reactive Export (except where the Metering Asset does not have this capability, and is not required to do so by the relevant BSC Metering Code(s) of Practice). Reactive Import and Reactive Export measurements shall be configured in accordance with the applicable BSC Metering Code(s) of Practice; and
- f) seal and reseal Metering Assets in accordance with the MOCoP and the relevant BSC Metering Code(s) of Practice.; and
- g) follow the process set out in the interface tables in Paragraphs 6.6 or 6.7, as applicable.



15.5. The process below shall be followed where a Metering Asset is installed and is applicable to all types of Metering Asset. Some activities are only applicable to certain types of Metering Asset as specified in the individual steps:

Ref	When	Action	From	То	Information	Method
					Required	
<u>15</u> 6.6 <u>5</u> .1	Within Where	Request Metering	Electricity	MEM ¹⁶	Credit Meter	Electronic or
	required and at least	Asset installation, commissioning and	Supplier			other
	10WD before	energisation.			D0142 Request for	method, as
	<u>15</u> 6. <u>5</u> 6.4 ⁴⁵ .				Installation or	agreed
		Where it is necessary to involve the			Changes to a	
	This step could be	Distribution Network Operator, the			Metering System	
	completed in shorter	Metering Equipment Manager shall			Functionality or the	
	timescales where the	arrange this and follow the energisation			Removal of all	
	Electricity Supplier	process in Paragraph 21.			Meters.	
	and Metering					
	Equipment Manager				-If the Metering Point	
	have reached mutual				is for Export	
	agreement.				purposes, the	
					<u>'Additional</u>	
					Information' field in	
					the D0142 should	
					state this, and	
					therefore a physical	
					site visit may not be	
					required	

Commented [SJ37]: This was footnote 17

Commented [SJ36]: This was footnote 16

Commented [SJ38]: This was footnote 25



								for Prepayment Meter • D0194 for key meters • D0216 for token meters	
15.5.2	If request rejected and within 2WD of 15.5.1.	Issue response rejecting the Metering Asset installation request.	MEM		Electri Suppli	Er	Ener D000 Repo Deci (to in	21 Notification of the Install or th	Electronic or other method, as agreed
6 <u>15</u> .6 <u>5</u> .3 2	Within 2 <u>WD</u> s of 156.56.1, where required.	Request Site Technic Optional for Supplier Assets.		MEM		DNO		D0170 Request for Metering System Related Details.	Electronic or other method, as agreed
<u>15</u> 6.6 <u>5</u> .3 <u>4</u>	If request for Site Technical Details rejected and within 5WD of 156.23.	Reject Request for S	ite Technical Details.	DNO		MEM		D0382 Rejection response for Request to DNO for Site Technical Details	Electronic or other method, as agreed

Commented [SJ39]: Standard response to D0142 as set out in BP009. Timeline based on existing drafting although this currently differs between 2 and 5 WDs depending on the process

Commented [SJ40]: Note - this process is being amended by REC CP R017



6 <u>15</u> .6 <u>5</u> . <u>5</u> 4	If request for Site Technical Details accepted and within 5WD of 156.56.23.	In the event of any subsequent changes to Site Technical Details, the Distribution Network Operator shall send an updated D0215 'Provision of Site Technical Details' to the Metering Equipment Manager within 1WD of updating theirits systems. The Metering Equipment Manager shall determine any appropriate course of action within 2WDs of receiving this information.	DNO 47	MEM	D0215 Provision of Site Technical Details	Electronic or other method, as agreed
<u>15</u> 6.6 <u>5</u> .6 <u>5</u>	On the date requested or agreed in <u>15</u> 6. <u>5</u> 6.1 ⁴⁸ .	Install HH-Metering Asset in accordance with appropriate BSC Metering Code(s) of Practice and capture Cumulative Meter Reading. - If requested, energise Metering Asset and, for Advanced and Traditional Metering Assets only, -note the initial mMeter rRegister Rreading(s). If the Metering Asset is to be installed but not energised at this time, the energisation of the Metering Asset shall	MEM		Internal Process	Internal N/AProcess

Commented [SJ41]: This was footnote 18

Commented [SJ42]: New definition

Commented [SJ43]: Added s to recognise there may be multiple meter register readings to address consultation comment CD0548



		be carried out at an appropriate time in				
		accordance with the energisation process				
		in Paragraph 21.				
156.65.76	Following 156.56.56.	Commission Metering Asset in	MEM		Internal Process	Internal
150.05.70	1 Ollowing 150.50.50.	accordance with appropriate BSC	IVILIVI		internal r rocess	ProcessN/A
						F 100055 N/A
450.05.50	16.14	Metering Code(s) of Practice.		=	D0004 N 475 41 4	-
<u>15</u> 6 . 6 5.78	If Metering Asset	Inform Electricity Supplier and note that it	<u>MEM</u>	Electricity	D0221 Notification of	Electronic or
	cannot be installed or	will need to restart the process at		<u>Supplier</u>	Failure to Install or	other
	energised, as soon	615.65.1 if required.			Energise Metering	method, as
	as possible and				System.	agreed
	within 53-WD of					
	<u>15</u> 6. <u>5</u> 6. <u>6</u> 5.				<u>or</u>	
					D0000 F #	
					D0002 Fault	
					Resolution Report or	
					Request for Decision	
					on Further Action (to	
					inform the Electricity	
					Supplier that the	
					request is being	
					actioned).	
For HHDC	Serviced Metering Asse	<u>ts</u>				
<u>156.65.98</u>	Following successful	Send energisation status, Meter	<u>MEM</u>	Electricity	In accordance with	Electronic or
	Metering Asset	Technical Details and initial meter register		Supplier	Paragraph 20. D0268	other
	installation.Within 5	readingMeter Technical Details, initial			Half Hourly Meter	method, as
	WDs 6.6.5.	Meter Register Readings and Cumulative		HHDC	Technical Details	agreedN/A
		Register Readings in accordance with				
		Paragraph 20.		DNO	_	
		1				

Commented [SJ44]: This was footnote 19

Commented [SJ45]: Amended to reflect the 3WD SLA for notification of meter works OPC-240

Formatted: Highlight

Commented [SJ46]: Hyperlink included for ease of reading



								If site is Complex Site, send Complex Site Supplementary Information Form (see Appendix 2). - D0010 Meter readings.	
<u>15.5.10</u>	For Advanced Metering Assets, following 15.5.7.	Prove Metering Asset.	MEM		<u>ADS</u>		Ref	er to Paragraph <mark>27,</mark>	N/A
6.6.9	Within 5 <u>WD</u> of 6.6.5.	Send the relevant mo	eter information,	MEN	1	ERD/		D0312 Notification of Meter Information to MPAS.	ether other method, as agreed
6.6.10	Immediately following 6.6.9 or 6.6.15.	Perform validation checks and send response. If response is "Accepted", proceed to 6.6.12, otherwise proceed to 6.6.11.		ERD	<u>A</u>	MEM Electr Suppl		D0312 Notification of Meter Information to MPAS with 'MOP Flow Response Code' populated.	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
6.6.11	Within 5 WDs of 6.6.10.	Where the rejection is can resolve without is industry parties, sending the sending of the sending the sending of the sending the sending of	nvolving other d a corrected <u>D0312</u> .	MEN		ERDA	1	D0312 Notification of Meter Information to MPAS.	Electronic or other method, as agreed

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Font: Font color: Black

Formatted: Font: Font color: Black

53



	1			I		
		industry parties to resolve the issue, then				
		reasonable endeavours should apply.				
		-				
		Proceed to 6.6.10				
6.6.12	In accordance with	Prove Metering Asset.	MEM	HHDC	In accordance with	Electronic o
0.0.12	Paragraph 20.	i 1000 <u>inictorning 710000</u> .	<u> </u>	111100	the BSC.	other
	T diagraph 20.					method, as
						agreed
For Suppl	_I lier Serviced Metering As	set	l			agrood
6.6.13	In time to allow the	Send Smart Meter Configuration Details.	Electricity	MEM	D0367 Smart Meter	Electronic o
0.0.10	MEM to distribute	Sond Smart Wotor Sonniguration Botano.	Supplier	I WILLIAM	Configuration Details.	other
	Meter Technical		<u>Oupplier</u>		Cornigulation Details.	method, as
	Details within 10 WD					agreed.
	of 6.6.5.	The Electricity Supplier will ensure that			-	agroou.
	UI 0.0.0.	only the latest version of the configuration			(or alternative	
		for the day is sent to the MEM.			method, as agreed	
		To the day is sent to the <u>IVIEWI</u> .			bilaterally between	
					the Electricity	
					Supplier and MEM).	
		If the Electricity Supplier is unable to			Биррнег ана <u>мем</u>).	
		configure the meter (for example, due to				
		a communications failure), the SSC and				
		TPR will be defaulted to a single-rate				
		default. The TPR should be mapped to				
		the total Import register.				
6611	Mithin 10 MD of	Send Meter Technical Details.	DAE NA	Flootricity	D0149 Notification of	Flootronic
6.6.14	Within 10 WD of	Sena <u>weter rechnical Details.</u>	MEM MEM	Electricity	DO 149 NOTHICATION OF	Electronic or
	6.6.5.					other



				Supplier	Mapping Details.	method, as agreed.
				<u>DNO</u>	-	a.g. c. c.
					D0150 Non Half- hourly Meter Technical Details.	
6.6.15	Within 10 <u>WD</u> of 6.6.5.	Send the relevant meter information.	MEM	<u>ERDA</u>	D0312 Notification of Meter Information to MPAS.	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
6.6.16	Immediately following 6.6.15 or 6.6.17.	Perform validation checks and send response. If response is "Accepted" end process, otherwise proceed to 6.6.17.	ERDA	MEM Electricity Supplier	D0312 Notification of Meter Information to MPAS with 'MOP Flow Response Code' populated.	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
6.6.17	Within 5 <u>WD</u> s of 6.6.16.	Where the rejection is of a type the MEM can resolve without involving other industry parties, send a corrected D0312. If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable endeavours shall apply.	MEM	ERDA	D0312 Notification of Meter Information to MPAS.	Electronic or other method, as agreed
		Proceed to 6.6.15.				



¹⁶This step could be completed in shorter timescales where the <u>Electricity Supplier</u> and <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> have reached mutual agreement.

¹⁷Where it is necessary to involve the <u>Distribution Network Operator</u>, the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> shall arrange this and follow the energisation process in Paragraph 15.

¹⁸ In the event of any subsequent changes to Site Technical Details, the <u>Distribution Network Operator</u> shall send an updated <u>D0215</u> 'Provision of Site Technical Details' to the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> within 1<u>WD</u> of updating their systems. The <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> shall determine any appropriate course of action within 2 <u>WD</u>s of receiving this information.

¹⁹ If the <u>Metering Asset</u> is to be installed but not energised at this time, the energisation of the <u>Metering Asset</u> shall be carried out at an appropriate time in accordance with the energisation process in Paragraph 15.

14.108.15.6. Where the Metering Asset requires commissioning in accordance with BSC Metering Code of Practice 4 and the Mmeasurement &Transformers are owned by the Distribution Network Owner Operator the process below will be followed:

Ref	When	Action	From	То	Information	Method
					Required	
6.7 15.6.1	At the earliest opportunity,	Commission Measurement	<u>DNO</u>		Internal Process	N/A
	but no later than 16-WD after	Transformers in accordance with BSC				
	energisation (<u>i</u> lf <u>DNO</u>	Metering Code of Practice 4.				
	energises, or 16-WD after					
	receipt of the D0139 from					
	MEM (if MEM energises)					
<u>15.6</u> 6.7.2	At the earliest opportunity but	Send commissioning information for	DNO	MEM	D0383	Electronic
	no later than 21-WD after	the Measurement Transformers.			Notification of	or other



	energisation (if the <u>DNO</u> energises) or 21- <u>WD</u> after receipt of the <u>D0139</u> if the <u>MEM</u> energises)				Commissioning information.	method, as agreed
<u>15.66.7</u> .3	On the date requested or agreed in 15.56.6.1 but no later than 32-WD after energisation (if MEM energises) or receipt of the D0139 if the DNO energises)	Commission Metering Asset in accordance with appropriate BSC Metering Codes of Practice for the Metering Asset and BSC Metering Code of Practice 4. If commissioning is completed successfully, proceed to 15.6.7, otherwise proceed to 15.6.4.	MEM		Internal Process	N/A
<u>15.66.7</u> .4	Within 5WD of 15.66-7.3 if there has been a defect / omission that prevented commissioning. A defect or omission in the completion of the processes is set out in CoP4 and will also include that the D0383 'Notification of Commissioning status' flow has not been received from the Distribution Network Operator. 49-	Send notification that there is a defect/omission that has prevented commissioning.	MEM	Electricity Supplier	D0384 Notification of Commissioning status	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
<u>15.6</u> 6.7.5	At the earliest opportunity but no later than 65-WD after	Resolve the defect/omission that has	Electricity Supplier	DNO	D0384 Notification of	Electronic or other

Commented [SJ47]: This was footnote 20



	energisation (if MEM energises) or receipt of the D0139 (if the DNO energises)	It shall be the responsibility of the Electricity Supplier to ensure that the Metering Asset is appropriately commissioned. If the Electricity Supplier believes that there is a risk to settlement it shall, in accordance with Section L3.6 of the BSC, consult with the relevant Distribution Network Operator and agree the appropriate steps to be taken to minimise the risks to settlement.		HHDCADS	Commissioning status	method, as agreed.
<u>15.6</u> 6.7.6	When defect / omission has been resolved, but no later than 80-WD after energisation (if the MEM energises or receipt of the D0139 if DNO energises)	Commission Metering Asset in accordance with appropriate BSC Metering Codes of Practice for the Metering Asset and BSC Metering Code of Practice 4.	MEM		Internal Process	N/A
<u>15.66.7</u> .7	Within 5WD of 15.66.7.3 or 15.66.7.6 if commissioning was completed successfully.	Send notification that commissioning has been completed. Notification that commissioning has been completed shall not be sent if complete information has not been received from the Distribution Network	MEM	Electricity Supplier	D0384 Notification of Commissioning status ²⁴	Electronic or other method, as agreed.

Commented [SJ48]: Placeholder to check clause reference during Mop Up Tranche

Commented [SJ49]: This was footnote 21



		Operator.			
<u>15.66.7</u> .8	Following <u>15.6</u> 6.7.7.	Create internal record of MEM commissioning. This will be used for the change of MEM process and the passing of complete commissioning information. ²² —	MEM	Internal Process	N/A

Commented [SJ50]: This was footnote 22

Commented [SJ51]: This was footnote 23

<u>14.113.15.7.</u> Where the <u>Metering Asset</u> requires commissioning in accordance with <u>BSC Metering Code of Practice 4</u> and the <u>Mmeasurement Ttransformers are not owned by the Distribution Network Owner Operator the process below will be followed:</u>

Ref	When	Action	From	То	Information	Method
					Required	

²⁰A defect or omission in the completion of the processes is set out in CoP4 and will also include that the <u>D0383</u> Notification of Commissioning information flow has not been received from the <u>Distribution Network Operator</u>.

²⁴-It shall be the responsibility of the <u>Electricity Supplier</u> to ensure that all <u>Metering Asset</u> is appropriately commissioned. If the <u>Electricity Supplier</u> believes that there is a risk to settlement it shall, in accordance with Section L3.6 of the <u>BSC</u>, consult with the relevant <u>Distribution Network Operator and agree the appropriate steps to be taken to minimise the risks to settlement.</u>

²² Notification of complete commissioning shall not be done if complete information has not been received from the <u>Distribution Network Operator</u>.

²³ This will be used for the change of MEM process and the passing of complete Commissioning information.



<u>15.76.8.1</u>	On the date requested or agreed in 6.615.5.1 but no later than 32-WD after energisation. Within 5WD of 6.815.7.1	Commission Metering Asset in accordance with appropriate BSC Metering Codes of Practice for the Metering Asset and BSC Metering Code of Practice 4. If commissioning is completed successfully, proceed to 15.7.5, otherwise proceed to 15.7.2. Send notification that there is a	MEM MEM	Electricity	Internal Process	N/A Electronic
15./9-6.2	if there has been a defect-/-omission that prevented commissioning ²⁴ . A defect or omission in the completion of the processes is set out in BSC Metering Code of Practice 4.	defect/omission that has prevented commissioning.	IVICIVI	Supplier	Notification of Commissioning status	or other method, as agreed.
15.76.8.3	At the earliest opportunity but no later than 65-WD after energisation.	Resolve the defect/omission that has prevented commissioning. It shall be the responsibility of the Electricity Supplier to ensure that the Metering Asset is appropriately commissioned. If the Electricity Supplier believes that there is a risk to settlement it	Electricity Supplier	DNO HHDGADS	D0384 Notification of Commissioning status	Electronic or other method, as agreed.

Commented [SJ52]: This was footnote 24



		shall, in accordance with Section L3.6 of the BSC, consult with the relevant Distribution Network Operator and agree the appropriate steps to be taken to minimise the risks to settlement.				
6.815.7.4	When defect / omission has been resolved, but no later than 80-WD after energisation.	Commission Metering Asset in accordance with appropriate BSC Metering Codes of Practice for the Metering Asset and BSC Metering Code of Practice 4.	MEM		Internal Process	N/A
<u>15.7</u> 6.8.5	Within 5 <u>WD</u> of 6.815.7.1 or 6.815.7.4 if commissioning was completed successfully.	Send notification that commissioning has been completed.	MEM	Electricity Supplier	D0384 Notification of Commissioning status	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
6.8 15.7.6	Following 6.8 <u>15.7</u> .5.	Create internal record of MEM commissioning. This will be used for the change of MEM process and the passing of complete commissioning information.	<u>MEM</u>		Internal Process	N/A

²⁴A defect or omission in the completion of the processes is set out in <u>BSC Metering Code of Practice 4</u>.

16.0. Where a Non Half Hourly electricity Metering Asset is installed the process below will be followed:



Ref	When	Action	From	To	Information Required	Method
6.9.1	If required.	Request Metering Asset installation,	Electricity	MEM	Credit Meter	Electronic or
		commissioning and energisation.	Supplier			other
					D0142 Request for	method, as
					Installation or Changes	agreed
					to a Metering System	
					Functionality or the	
					Removal of all Meters ²⁵ .	
					-Prepayment Meter	
					D0194 for key meters	
					D0216 for token meters	
6.9.2	On the date requested	Install and commission NHH Metering	MEM MEM	_	-	Internal
	or agreed in 6.9.1.	Asset.				Process
		-If requested, energise Metering Asset				
		and note initial meter register reading.				
6.9.3	If Metering Asset	Inform Electricity Supplier and restart the	<u>MEM</u>	<u>Electricity</u>	D0221 Notification of	Electronic or
	cannot be installed or	process at 6.9.1 if required.		<u>Supplier</u>	Failure to Install or	other
	energised, as soon as				Energise Metering	method, as
	possible and within 5				System.	agreed
	<u>WD</u> of 6.9.2.					
For Sm	art Metering Assets only					
6.9.4	Optionally, by	Send initial meter register reading(s)	MEM MEM	Electricity	D0010 Meter readings.	Electronic or
	arrangement with the	(readings will be sent as a contingency		Supplier		other
	Electricity Supplier, and	against delays in the Electricity Supplier				method, as
	in timescales agreed	obtaining a remote reading and, where		-		agreed



	with the Electricity	the register configuration is unknown,				
	Supplier.	will consist of a reading from the total				
		cumulative register).				
6.9.5	If configured remotely	Send Smart Metering System	Electricity	MEM	D0367 Smart Meter	Electronic or
	and in time to allow the	configuration details.	Supplier		Configuration Details	other
	MEM to distribute					method, as
	Meter Technical Details	_			-	agreed
	within 10 WDs of 6.9.2.					
		The Electricity Supplier will ensure that			(or alternative method,	
		only the latest version of the			as agreed bilaterally	
		configuration for the day is sent.			between the Electricity	
					Supplier and MEM)	
6.9.6	Within 10 WDs of	Send initial meter register reading(s) (as	Electricity	NHHDC	D0010 Meter Readings	Electronic or
	6.9.2.	remotely collected by the Electricity	Supplier			other
		Supplier unless any readings provided				method, as
		by the MEM are required as a				agreed.
		'backstop').				
For all	NHH Metering Asset					
6.9.7	Within 10 WDs of	Send change of energisation status and	MEM	Electricity	D0149 Notification of	Electronic or
	6.9.2.	Meter Technical Details. ²⁶		Supplier	Mapping Details.	other
						method, as
				NHHDC	_	agreed.
				DNO	D0150 Non Half-hourly	
					Meter Technical Details.	
					-D0313 Auxiliary Meter	
					Technical Details ²⁷	



					-	
6.9.8	Within 10 <u>WD</u> s of 6.9.2.	Send initial meter register reading (for non-Smart Metering Systems only).	MEM	NHHDC -	D0010 Meter Readings	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
6.9.9	Within 10 <u>WD</u> s of 6.9.2.	Send notification of Metering Asset installation.	<u>MEM</u>	MAP	D0303 Notification of Meter Operator, Supplier and Metering Assets installed / removed by the MOP to the MAP.	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
6.9.10	Within 10 <u>WD</u> of 6.9.2.	Send the relevant meter information.	MEM	ERDA	D0312 Notification of Meter Information to MPAS.	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
6.9.11	Immediately following 6.9.10 or 6.9.12.	Perform validation checks and send response. - If response is "Accepted" proceed to 6.9.13, otherwise proceed to 6.9.12.	ERDA	MEM -	D0312 Notification of Meter Information to MPAS with 'MOP Flow Response Code' populated.	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
6.9.12	Within 5 WDs of 6.9.11.	Where the rejection is of a type the MEM can resolve without involving other industry parties, send a corrected D0312. If the MEM needs to involve other	MEM	ERDA-	D0312 Notification of Meter Information to MPAS.	Electronic or other method, as agreed



		industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable endeavours should apply.				
		Proceed to 3.6.11.				
6.9.13	If required and no valid	Request initial meter register reading.	NHHDC	MEM	-	Post, fax,
	meter register reading					email
	received within 10 WD			Electricity		
	of the installation of the			Supplier		
	Metering Asset.					
6.9.14	Within 10WDs of	Send initial meter register reading.	MEM, or	NHHDC ²⁸	D0010 Meter Readings	Electronic or
	6.9.11.					other
			Electricity			method, as
			Supplier			agreed.

²⁵ If the Metering Points is for Export purposes, the 'Additional Information' field should state this, and therefore a physical site visit may not be required.

17216 Metering Asset Removal

²⁶Whenever installing new, replacement or re-configured meters or carrying out work requiring re-registration of the <u>Metering Asset</u>, the <u>MEM shall</u> ensure that the meter registers are clearly labelled and that the <u>Data ItemJ0010</u> 'Meter Register Id' in all relevant <u>Market Message</u>s (e.g. <u>D0149</u> & <u>D0150</u>) accurately reflects the identifiers of the meter registers themselves.

²⁷The <u>MEM</u>must send a <u>D0313</u> in all cases where the <u>MEM</u>sends a <u>D0150</u> and where the meter type is either NCAMR, RCAMR or RCAMY, except where there are no meters at the <u>Metering Point</u>and/or all meters have been removed, in which case only the <u>D0150</u> is sent. The <u>MEM</u>must send a <u>D0149 / D0150</u> in all cases where the <u>MEMsends a D0313</u>.

²⁸ If more than one moter register reading is provided, the NHHDC shall process and use the first reading provided.



- 16.1. This process covers the removal of Metering Assets by the Metering Equipment Manager. The removal of electricity Metering Assets includes the removal of all meters assigned to that Metering Asset. Where only some of the meters are to be removed, a reconfiguration process shall be followed in accordance with Paragraph 178. Where aA meter which is being disconnected removed and a new meter installed and connected as part of the same job, it shall be is classed as a Metering Asset exchange and is not covered by this the process in Paragraph 17 shall be followed.
- 172.1.16.2. Prior to the removal of an electricity Metering Asset, a de-energisation shall be carried out in accordance with Paragraph 45.821.

 If de-energisation is carried out at the same time as the removal of the Metering Asset, only the flows referenced in Paragraph 7.9 need to be sent.
- 16.3. Where the Metering Asset is removed, recovery of the Half Hourly Metered Data should be undertaken as per the contractual agreement between the Electricity Supplier and the Appointed Data Service / Metering Equipment Manager and shared via a bilaterally agreed mechanism.
- 16.4. Metering Asset removal could be triggered by:
 - (a) A request to the Distribution Network Operator to disconnect the Metering Point, in accordance with the DCUSA;
 - b) Disconnection of the Metering Point by the Distribution Network Operator for safety reasons, in accordance with the DCUSA;
 - (c) An Electricity Supplier request to the Metering Equipment Manager to remove the Metering Asset; or
 - (d) A Consumer request to the Metering Equipment Manager to remove the Metering Asset.
- 16.5. Where the Distribution Network Operator undertakes a Metering Point disconnection, they should follow the process defined in the

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Commented [SJ53]: Design query raised as BP009 simply refers to the BP008 change of energisation status without clarifying how the processes interact or the specific messages that must be sent - DIN 087

Commented [SJ54]: Removed sentence in response to consultation comment CD-0551. Reflects the existing design which requires the interfaces in BP009 and BP008 to be followed

Commented [SJ55]: Reflects the note in BP009.

Commented [SJ56]: Added word 'bilaterally' to address comment CD-0552

Commented [SJ57]: Added 16.4 and 16.5 to provide clarity on the split between DCUSA, which retains provisions relating to disconnection, and the REC which covers removal of the metering asset



DCUSA. On notification to the Electricity Supplier that the Metering Point is being disconnected, the Electricity Supplier may request that the Metering Equipment Manager removes the Metering Asset. Where the Distribution Network Operator is responsible for removing the Metering Asset, they shall inform the Metering Equipment Manager and share the final Meter Register Reading to enable the Metering Equipment Manager to issue the required notifications in accordance with the process detailed below.

Electricity MEM (Half Hourly)

- 172.3. Prior to the removal of an electricity <u>Metering Asset</u> a de-energisation shall be carried out in accordance with Paragraph 15.6. If de-energisation is carried out at the same time as the removal of the <u>Metering Asset</u>, the following steps of Paragraph 15.6 must also be carried out (Collection of data by the <u>Data Collector</u>): where <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> de-energises, steps 15.6.3 to 15.6.5; and where the <u>Distribution Network Operator</u> de-energises (for example, as a result of an emergency), steps 15.6.11 to 15.6.13.
- <u>172.4.16.6.</u> If the <u>Metering Asset</u> cannot be removed at the appointed time, the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> / <u>Distribution Network</u>
 <u>Operator</u> shall liaise with the <u>Energy Supplier</u> Electricity Supplier to agree a way forward.

Where a Metering Asset is removed the process below will be followed:

16.7. The process below shall be followed where the Metering Equipment Manager removes the Metering Asset, for all types of Metering Asset. Some activities are only applicable to certain types of Metering Asset as specified in the individual steps:

Ref	<u>When</u>	Action	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	Information Required	Method
16.7.1	As required.	Request Metering Asset removal.	Electricity	<u>MEM</u>	D0142 Request for Installation or	Electronic or
					Changes to a Metering System	other method,



	I		Supplier	1	Functionality or the Removal of	as agreed
			Supplier			as agreeu
					all Meters	
					<u>or</u>	
					for Prepayment Meters:	
					 D0194 for key meters 	
					D0216 for token meters	
					<u>Doz to for token meters</u>	
40.70	If an arrest	Deient news of fee Materia v. A.			DOOM Notification of Fail 1	Flactorale
16.7.2	If request	Reject request for Metering Asset			D0221 Notification of Failure to	Electronic or
	rejected and	removal.	MEM	Electricity	Install or Energise Metering	other method,
	within 2-WD of			Supplier	System; or	as agreed
	<u>16.7.1.</u>			<u> </u>		
					D0002 Fault Resolution Report	
					or Request for Decision on	
					Further Action.	
16.7.3	On the date	Remove Metering Asset and note			Internal Process	N/A
10.7.0	requested or	final Cumulative Meter Reading, if			michian rocco	14/74
			<u>MEM</u>			
	agreed in	available and Meter Register				
	<u>16.7.1.</u>	Reading(s) as required by the				
		Electricity Supplier.				
		For Advanced Metering Assets,				
		telephone the ADS to confirm				
		collection of HH Metered Data, as				
		required.				
16.7.4	Following	Send Meter Technical Details, final	MEM		In accordance with Paragraph	N/A
1 222.4.	successful	Meter Register Readings and			20.	
	<u> </u>	motor regiotor readings and				

Formatted: Highlight



Metering Asset	Cumulative Register Readings in		
<u>removal.</u>	accordance with Paragraph 20.		



16.8. The process below shall be followed where the Distribution Network Operator removes the Metering Asset for all types of Metering Asset. Some activities are only applicable to certain types of Metering Asset as specified in the individual steps:

Ref	<u>When</u>	Action	From	<u>To</u>	Information Required	<u>Method</u>	
16.8.1	As required, in accordance with the DCUSA.	Remove Metering Asset. Note final Meter Register Reading(s), if available.	DNO		Internal Process.	N/A	
16.8.2	For all Metering Assets, within 3WDs of 16.8.1.	Send final Meter Register Reading(s) or notification that readings were not obtainable.	DNO	MEM	D0010 Meter Readings or D0002 Fault Resolution Report or Request for Decision on Further Action.	Electronic or other method, as agreed.	
16.8.3	Following successful Metering Asset removal.	Send Meter Technical Details, final Meter Register Readings and Cumulative Register Readings in accordance with Paragraph 20.	MEM		In accordance with Paragraph 20.	N/A	

Ref	When	Action	From	To	Information Required	Method

Commented [SJ58]: OPC-260

Commented [SJ59]: Note on BP009 states that: instances where the LDSO Undertakes Metering activity eg. removes/changes Meter because of Emergency/Theft etc. The existing business process for advising the Metering Service will endure. The Metering Service is responsible for reflecting any changes into the Registration Service, which will then flow on to other participants.



7.7.1	As required.	Request Metering Asset removal.	Electricity Supplier	MEM; or	Credit Meter D0142 Request for Installation or Changes to a Metering System Functionality or the Removal of all Meters. Prepayment Meter	Electronic or other method, as agreed
7.7.2	If request rejected and within 2 WD of 7.7.1.	Reject request for Metering Asset removal and restart	MEM; or	Electricity Supplier	D0194 for key meters D0216 for token meters P0211 Site Visit Rejection.	Electronic or other method,
7.7.3	On the date requested or agreed in 7.7.1 or as the MEM / DNO sees necessary.	Remove Metering Asset and note final meter register reading.	DNO MEM; or	-	Internal process	as agreed Internal Process
7.7.4	Within 5 WD of removing Metering Asset or of receiving netification from the DNO that a Metering Asset was disconnected.	Liaise with <u>DNO</u> to recover meter if necessary.	MEM	DNO	D0268 Half Hourly Meter Technical Details ³⁴ . Or for Supplier-Serviced Metering Systems: D0150 Non Half-hourly Meter Technical Details. Location of Assets and	Electronic or other method, as agreed



					arrangements for delivery /	
					collection.	
					_	
7.7.5	At the same time as 7.7.4.	Send Meter Technical	MEM	Electricity	D0268 Half Hourly Meter	Electronic or
7.7.0	The title ballio tillio do 7.7.1.	Details and notification that	THE IN	Supplier,	Technical Details ³⁴ .	other method.
				Suppliel,	 OCH IICai Dolalis *	
		the Metering Asset has				as agreed
		been removed.		HHDC,	-	
				DNO	Or for Supplier-Serviced	
					Metering Systems and to	
					Electricity Supplier / DNO	
					only:	
					only.	
					D0150 Non Holf bourly	
					D0150 Non Half-hourly	
					Meter Technical Details.	
					If site is Complex Site, send	
					Complex Site	
					Supplementary Information	
					Form (see Appendix 2).	
7.7.6	At the same time as 7.7.4.	Send final meter register	DNO (if	MEM	D0139 Confirmation or	Electronic or
7.7.0	/ 11 11 3 3 11 10 11 11 0 0 0 / ./ ./ .	_		TALE TALE	l 	
		reading or notification that	applicable)		Rejection of Energisation	other method,
		meter register reading is		-	Status Change.	as agreed
		not obtainable.	-			
				-	-	
			MEM			
				HHDC	For HHDC-serviced Metering	



7.7.7	At the same time as 7.7.4.	Send the relevant meter information changes.	MEM.	- ERDA	Systems only: D0010 Meter Readings or D0002 Fault Resolution Report or Request for Decision on Further Action. D0312 Notification of Meter Information to MPAS.	Electronic or other method,
						as agreed
7.7.8	Immediately following 7.7.7 or 7.7.9.	Perform validation checks and send response. - If response is 'Accepted', end process, otherwise proceed to 7.7.9.	ERDA	MEM Electricity Supplier	D0312 Notification of Meter Information to MPAS with MOP Flow Response Code populated.	Electronic or other method, as agreed
7.7.9	Within 5 <u>WDs of 7.7.8.</u>	Where the rejection is of a type the MEM can resolve without involving other industry parties, send a corrected D0312. If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable endeavours shall apply.	MEM	ERDA	D0312 Notification of Meter Information to MPAS.	Electronic or other method, as agreed



	Proceed to 7.7.8.		

⁸⁴The MTD, in the form of the D0268 flow, is to be sent under all circumstances, even if no Metering System is present on site, unless the MEM does not have sufficient information to fully populate group 01A of the flow, in which case D0268 will not be sent. Additionally, the D0268 flow would not be sent in the context of Switch /Change of Agent scenarios on 'New Connections' (if no D0215 'Provision of Site Technical Details' flows had been received by Metering Equipment Managers from Distribution Network Operators) or 'Change of Measurement Class from NHH to HH' scenarios (if there was insufficient information available to fully populate group 01A due to site changes).

Electricity MEM (Non Half Hourly)

287.0. Prior to the removal of an electricity <u>Metering Asset</u> a de-energisation shall be carried out in accordance with Paragraph 15.8. If de-energisation is carried out at the same time as the removal of the <u>Metering Asset</u>, only the flows referenced in Paragraph 7.9 need to be sent.

288.0. Where a Metering Asset is removed the process below will be followed:



Ref	When	Action	From	To	Information Required	Method
7.9.1	As required.	Request Metering Asset	Electricity	MEM; or	Credit Meter	Electronic or
		removal.	<u>Supplier</u>			other
				DNO	D0142 Request for	method, as
					Installation or Changes to a	agreed
					Metering System	
					Functionality or the	
					Removal of all Meters ²⁵ .	
					Prepayment Meter	
					D0194 for key meters	
					D0216 for token meters	
7.9.2	If request rejected and within	Reject request for Metering	MEM; or	Electricity	P0211 Site Visit Rejection.	Electronic or
	5 <u>WD</u> of 7.9.1.	Asset removal and restart		<u>Supplier</u>		other
		process if required.	DNO			method, as
						agreed
7.9.3	On the date requested or	Remove Metering Asset	MEM; or	-	Internal process	Internal
	agreed in 7.9.1 or as the	and note final meter register				Process
	MEM sees necessary.	reading	DNO			
7.9.4	Within 10 WD of removing	Liaise with DNO to recover	<u>MEM</u>	DNO	Location of Assets and	Electronic or
	Metering Asset or of receiving	meter if necessary.			arrangements for delivery /	other
	notification from the <u>DNO</u> that				collection.	method, as
	a Metering Asset was					agreed
	disconnected.				_	



7.9.6	At the same time as 7.9.4.	Send Meter Technical Details and notification that the Metering Asset has been removed.35	MEM DNO (if	Electricity Supplier, NHHDC, DNO	D0150 Non Half-hourly Meter Technical Details. - D0139 Confirmation or	Electronic or other method, as agreed
7.0.0	At the same time as 7.5.1.	reading or notification that meter register reading is not obtainable 34.	applicable)	-	Rejection of Energisation Status Change.	other method, as agreed
			<u>MEM</u>	NHHDC, Electricity Supplier	D0010 Meter Readings or D0002 Fault Resolution Report or Request for Decision on Further Action.	
7.9.7	At the same time as 7.9.4.	Send notification of Metering Asset removal.	MEM	MAP	D0303 Notification of Meter Operator, Supplier and Metering Assets installed / removed by the MOP to the MAP.	Electronic or other method, as agreed
7.9.8	Within 10 WDs of removing the Metering Asset or of receiving notification from the DNO that a Metering Asset was disconnected.	Send the relevant meter information changes.	MEM.	<u>ERDA</u>	D0312 Notification of Meter Information to MPAS.	Electronic or other method, as agreed



7.9.9	Immediately following 7.9.8 or	Perform validation checks	<u>ERDA</u>	<u>MEM</u>	<u>D0312</u> Notification of Meter	Electronic or
	7.9.10.	and send response.			Information to MPAS with	other
				Electricity	MOP Flow Response Code	method, as
		If response is 'Accepted',		<u>Supplier</u>	populated.	agreed
		proceed to 7.9.11,				
		otherwise proceed to				
		7.9.10.				
7.9.10	Within 5WDs of 7.9.9.	Where the rejection is of a	MEM	ERDA	D0312 Notification of Meter	Electronic or
		type the MEM can resolve			Information to MPAS.	other
		without involving other				method, as
		industry parties, send a				agreed
		corrected D0312.				
		If the MEM needs to involve				
		other industry parties to				
		resolve the issue, then				
		reasonable endeavours				
		shall apply.				
		Proceed to 7.9.9.				
7.9.11	If required and no valid meter	Request final meter register	<u>NHHDC</u>	<u>MEM</u>	_	Electronic or
	register reading received	reading.				other
	within 10 WDs of the removal.			Electricity		method, as
				<u>Supplier</u>		agreed
7.9.12	Within 10 WDs of 7.9.11.	Send final meter register	MEM	NHHDC	D0010 Meter Readings	Electronic or
		reading.				other
			Electricity			method, as
			<u>Supplier</u>			agreed



³⁵Where the <u>Metering Asset</u> has been removed by the <u>Distribution Network Operator</u>, the <u>Distribution Network Operator</u> shall provide the notification and final meter register reading to the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u>, and the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u>, and the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u>, and the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u>.

42217 Metering Asset Exchange or / Reposition / Reconfiguratione

422.1.17.1. This process covers scenarios where the same Metering Equipment Manager installs and removes the Metering Asset and there is no associated change of Metering Equipment Manager. Metering Asset exchange due to a change of Metering Equipment Manager is covered elsewhere.

422.2. The process to reposition a gas Metering Asset should be interpreted to be a disconnection and subsequent reconnection of Metering Asset, triggering a flow of information under the Connection and Disconnection Regulations. Where the details of the installation are already known (i.e. it's the same meter going back in) it is sufficient to send only the information which is not already known or has changed as a result of the repositioning.

17.2. Prior to the replacement of an electricity Metering Asset, a de-energisation shall be carried out in accordance with Paragraph 4215.

17.3. Where the Metering Asset is removed, recovery of the Half Hourly Metered Data should be undertaken as per the contractual agreement between the Electricity Supplier and the Appointed Data Service / Metering Equipment Manager and shared via a bilaterally agreed mechanism.

422.3.

Commented [SJ60]: Amended title for clarity to address comment CD-1123

Commented [SJ61]: Sentence removed as section has been deleted for electricity - amended to address consultation comment

Commented [SJ62]: Design query raised as BP009 simply refers to the BP008 change of energisation status without clarifying how the processes interact - DIN 087

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Commented [SJ63]: Reflects the note in BP009.

Commented [SJ64]: Added the word 'bilaterally' to

address comment CD-0559



422.4.17.4. If the Metering Asset cannot be exchanged or, reconfigured or replaced at the appointed time, the Metering Equipment Manager shall liaise with the Energy Supplier Electricity Supplier to agree the way forward.

Electricity MEM (Half Hourly)

17.5. The process below shall be followed where the Metering Asset is replaced or reconfigured for all types of Metering Asset. Some activities are only applicable to certain types of Metering Asset as specified in the individual steps:

422.6. Where a Metering Asset is reconfigured or replaced the process below will be followed:



Ref	When	Action	From	То	Information Required	Method
For HHDC	Serviced Metering	\sset				
8.6 17.5.1	As required.	Request Metering Asset	Electricity	<u>MEM</u>	<u>Credit Meter</u>	Electronic or
		replacement exchange orf	Supplier			other method, as
		reconfiguration.			D0142 Request for Installation	agreed
					or Changes to a Metering	
					System Functionality or the	
					Removal of all Meters.	
					Or	
					<u> </u>	
					for Prepayment Meter	
					D0194 for key meters	
					 <u>D0216</u> for token 	
					meters	
8.6 17.5.2	If request	Reject request for Metering Asset	<u>MEM</u>	Electricity	D0221 Notification of Failure	Electronic or
	rejected and	removalexchange or		<u>Supplier</u>	to Install or Energise Metering	other method, as
	within 2 WDs of	reconfiguration			System; or	agreed Electronic
	<u>17.5</u> 8.6.1.				DOOGS Foult Beachties	or other method,
					D0002 Fault Resolution	as agreed
					Report or Request for Decision on Further Action	
					P0211 Site Visit Rejection	
					including reason for rejection	



8.6. 17.5.3	On the date	Note initial Meter Register Reading	<u>MEM</u>	HHDC	D0005 Instruction on	Electronic or •
	requested or	and Cumulative Register Reading			ActionInternal Process	other method, as
	agreed in	for the new Metering Asset.				agreed N/A
	<u>17.5.1.</u> If request					
	accepted and	Note final Meter Register Reading				
	within 3 WD of	and Cumulative Meter Reading for				
	8.6.1 and before	the removed Metering Asset, if				
	data collection	available and required by the				
	date or as the	Electricity Supplier.				
	MEM sees					
	necessary ³⁹ .	For Advanced Metering Assets,				
		telephone the ADS to confirm				
		collection of HH Metered Data, as				
		required.				
		Exchange or reconfigure Metering				
		<u>Asset</u>				
		Agree with HHDC to collect final				
		HH Metered Data				
<u>17.5.4</u>	Following	Send Meter Technical Details,	<u>MEM</u>		In accordance with Paragraph	<u>N/A</u>
	successful	initial and final Meter Register			<mark>20</mark> .	
	Metering Asset	Readings and Cumulative Register				
	exchange /	Readings in accordance with				
	reconfiguration.	Paragraph 20.				
<u>17.5.5</u>	<u>For new</u>	Prove Metering Asset.	<u>MEM</u>	<u>ADS</u>	Refer to Paragraph 29.	N/A
	Advanced					
	Metering Assets					
<u>17.5.6</u>	Following	Commission Metering Asset in	MEM		Refer to Paragraph 15.6 and	N/A

Formatted Table

Formatted: Hyperlink, No underline, Font color: Auto, Highlight

Commented [SJ65]: Based on text in footnote 40

Formatted: Highlight



	17.5.3, where the replacement includes Measurement Transformers.	accordance with appropriate BSC Metering Code(s) of Practice.	NO	, <mark>15.7.</mark>		
8.6.4	On the date and time agreed on 8.6.3.	Collect final HH Metered Data	HHDC	-	-	Internal Process
8.6.5	Immediately following 8.6.4.	Confirm final HH Metered Data	HHDC	MEM	The MEM will telephone the HHDC when the MEM is on site. Following the HHDC collecting the data, the HHDC will provide confirmation to the MEM	Telephone
8.6.6	Immediately following 8.6.5.	Note final meter register reading, if available If final HH Metered Data was not uploaded by the HHDC, download final HH Metered Data, if available. Reconfigure Metering Asset or replace and energise Metering Asset	MEM MEM	-	Internal Process	N/A

Formatted: Highlight



		Note initial meter register reading.				
8.6.7	Within 5 WD of	Send final meter register reading for	MEM	<u>Electricity</u>	D0010 Meter	Electronic or
	the replacement	replaced / reconfigured Metering Asset		<u>Supplier</u>	Readings or	other method,
	/ reconfiguration	or notification that the meter register			D0002 Fault	as agreed
	of the Metering	reading was not obtainable.		HHDC	Resolution	
	Asset.				Report or	
		_		DNO	Request for	
					Decision on	
		-		-	Further Action.	
				-		
8.6.8	Within 5 WD of	Send initial meter register reading for	MEM	HHDC	D0010 Meter	Electronic or
	the replacement	replacement Metering Asset /new			Readings	other method,
	/ reconfiguration	configuration.		-		as agreed
	of the Metering				-	
	Asset.			-		
8.6.9	Within 5 WD of	Send Meter Technical Details for	MEM	Electricity	D0268 Half	Electronic or
	the replacement	replacement Metering Asset /new		<u>Supplier</u>	Hourly Meter	other method,
	/ reconfiguration	configuration.			Technical Details	as agreed
	of the Metering			HHDC		
	Asset.	-			If site is Complex	
				DNO	Site, send	
					Complex Site	
				-	Supplementary	
					Information Form	
					(see Appendix 2).	
8.6.10	At the same	Send the relevant meter information	MEM	<u>ERDA</u>	D0312	Electronic or
	time as 8.6.7.	changes.			Notification of	other method,
					Meter Information	as agreed



					to MPAS.	
8.6.11	Immediately	Perform validation checks and send	<u>ERDA</u>	MEM	D0312 Notification of	Electronic or
	following 8.4.10	response.		Electricity	Meter Information	other method,
	01 0.0.12.	If D0312 response is 'Accepted'			motor milorination	as agreed
		proceed to 8.6.13, otherwise proceed		Supplier	to MPAS with	
		to 8.6.12.				
		(U 0.0.12.			Response Code	
0.040	Mideir F MDf	Miles and the projection is after two other	DATE NA	EDDA	populated.	Floring
8.6.12	Within 5 WDs of	Where the rejection is of a type the	MEM MEM	ERDA	D0312	Electronic or
	8.6.11.	MEM can resolve without involving			Notification of	other method,
		other industry parties, send a corrected			Meter Information	as agreed
		D0312.			to MPAS.	
		If the MEM needs to involve other				
		industry parties to resolve the issue,				
		then reasonable endeavours shall				
		apply.				
		SPP.II.				
		Proceed to 8.6.11.				
8.6.13	In accordance	Prove Metering Asset.	MEM	HHDC	Refer to	Not Defined
	with				Paragraph 20.	
	Paragraph 20.					
For Supp	lier Serviced Metering	g Asset (when MEM replaces the meter)				
8.6.14	As required.	Request Metering Asset replacement.	Electricity	MEM ⁴¹	Credit Meter	Electronic or
			Supplier			other method,
				-	D0142 Request	as agreed
					for Installation or	
					Changes to a	

Formatted Table



					Metering System Functionality or the Removal of	
					all Meters.	
					Prepayment Meter	
					D0194 for key meters	
					D0216 for token meters	
8.6.15	If request rejected and within 5 <u>WD</u> of 8.6.14.	Reject request for Metering Asset replacement and restart process if required.	MEM -	Electricity Supplier	P0211 Site Visit Rejection including reason for rejection	Electronic or other method, as agreed
8.6.16	On replacement.	Contact Electricity Supplier to retrieve final Half Hourly and cumulative readings remotely. Replace meter.	MEM	-	Internal Process	N/A
		Contact Electricity Supplier to retrieve initial cumulative reading remotely.				
8.6.17	On replacement.	Take final readings from meter, configure replacement meter (as required) and take initial readings.	Electricity Supplier	-	Internal Process	N/A



8.6.18	If Time of Use	Send meter configuration details.	<u>Electricity</u>	MEM	D0367 Smart	Electronic or
	registers		Supplier		Meter	other method,
	configured	The Electricity Supplier will ensure that			Configuration	as agreed
	remotely and in	only the latest version of the			Details	
	time to allow the	configuration for the day is sent to the				
	MEM to	MEM.			(or alternative	
	distribute Meter				method, as	
	Technical	If the Electricity Supplier is unable to			agreed bilaterally	
	Details within 10	configure the meter (for example, due			between the	
	WD of 8.6.16.	to a communications failure), the SSC			Electricity	
		and TPR will be defaulted to a single-			Supplier and	
		rate default. The TPR shall be mapped			MEM).	
		to the total Import register.				
8.6.19	Within 10 WD of	Send Meter Technical Details for	MEM	Electricity	D0150 Non Half-	Electronic or
	8 .6.14.	replacement meter and notify removal		Supplier	hourly Meter	other method,
		of old meter.			Technical	as agreed
				DNO	Details.	
		-				
				-	D0149	
					Notification of	
				-	Mapping Details.	
8.6.20	At the same	Send the relevant meter information.	<u>MEM</u>	<u>ERDA</u>	D0312	Electronic or
	time as 8.6.19.				Notification of	other method as
					Meter Information	agreed.
					to MPAS.	
8.6.21	Immediately	Perform validation checks and send	ERDA	MEM	D0312	Electronic or
	following 8.6.19	response <u>D0312</u> .			Notification of	other method as
	or 8.6.22.			Electricity	Meter Information	agreed.
		If D0312 response is "Accepted",		Supplier	to MPAS with	



						-
		proceed to 8.6.23, otherwise proceed			MOP Flow	
		to 8.6.22.			Response Code	
					populated.	
8.6.22	Within 5 WDs of	Where the rejection is of a type the	<u>MEM</u>	<u>ERDA</u>	D0312	Electronic or
	8.6.21.	MEM can resolve without involving			Notification of	other method as
		other industry parties, send a corrected			Meter Information	agreed.
		D0312.			to MPAS.	
		If the MEM needs to involve other				
		industry parties to resolve the issue,				
		then reasonable endeavours shall				
		apply.				
		Proceed to 8.6.21.				
8.6.23	Within 10 WDs	Send notification of removal of old	MEM	MAP of removed	D0303	Electronic or
	of 8.6.14.	meter.		meter	Notification of	other method,
					Meter Operator, -	as agreed
					Supplier and	
					Metering Assets	
					installed/removed	
					by the MOP to	
					the MAP	
For Supplier	Serviced Metering	Asset (when Electricity Supplier reconfig	ures the mete	r)		
8.6.24	If Time of Use	Send meter configuration details.	Electricity	<u>MEM</u>	D0367 Smart	Electronic or ◆
	registers		<u>Supplier</u>		Meter	other method,
	configured	The Electricity Supplier will ensure that			Configuration	as agreed
	remotely.	only the latest version of the			Details	
		configuration for the day is sent to the				
					(or alternative	

Formatted Table



		MEM. If the Time of Use registers are not configured to a valid Standard Settlement Configuration (as defined in MDD), the Electricity Supplier will notify a single rate Standard Settlement Configuration.			method, as agreed bilaterally between the Electricity Supplier and MEM).	
8.6.25	Within 10 WD of	Send Meter Technical Details for	<u>MEM</u>	<u>Electricity</u>	D0150 Non Half-	Electronic or
	8.6.19.	replacement meter.		<u>Supplier</u>	hourly Meter	other method,
					Technical	as agreed
		-		DNO	Details .	
				-	D0149	
					Notification of	
				-	Mapping Details.	

³⁰The need to replace or reconfigure the <u>Metering Asset</u> could also be from <u>BSC Metering Code of Practice 4</u> requirements, Ofgem or <u>Consumer driven.</u>

DNO Replaces Half Hourly Metering Asset for safety reasons

 $^{^{40}}$ If replacement includes measurement transformers, commission in accordance with <u>BSC Metering Code of Practice 4</u> and proceed as per Paragraph 6.7 or 6.8 .

⁴¹-For Supplier-Serviced Metering Systems, the <u>Electricity Supplier</u> shall Appoint a NHH <u>MEM.</u>

RETAIL ENERGY CUDE

17.6. The process below shall be followed where the Distribution Network Operator removes the Metering Asset for safety reasons for all types of Metering Asset. Some activities are only applicable to certain types of Metering Asset as specified in the individual steps:

Ref	When	Action	From	То	Information Required	Method •
<u>17.6</u> 8.7.1	As required.	Send request to	Electricity	<u>DNO</u>	Request site visit.	Electronic
		replace Metering	<u>Supplier</u>			or other
		Asset.				method,
						as
						agreed.
<u>17.6</u> 8.7.2	If request	Send notification of	<u>DNO</u>	Electricity	D0221 Notification of Failure to Install or Energise	Electronic
	rejected, as	rejection including the		<u>Supplier</u>	Metering System; or	or other
	soon as	reason why the				method,
	possible after	request has been			D0002 Fault Resolution Report or Request for	as
	8.7 17.6.1.	rejected.			<u>Decision on Further Action</u> P0211 Site Visit Rejection.	agreed.
					(Go to 5.6.1 if required)	
8.7 17.6.3	On the date	Note final mMeter	DNO		Internal Process.	N/A
	requested or	Rregister Rreading, if				
	agreed in	available.				
	8.7 <u>17.6</u> .1 or					
	as the <u>DNO</u>	Replace and				
	sees	energise Metering				
	necessary.	Asset ⁴⁰				
		Note initial Mmeter				
		Rregister Rreading.				
8.7 17.6.4	For all	Send final mMeter	DNO ⁴²	<u>MEM</u>	For all Metering Assets	Electronic
	Metering	<u>FR</u> egister <u>R</u> reading or				or other
	Assets,	notification that			 <u>D0010</u> Meter Readings; or 	method,

Formatted Table

Commented [SJ66]: Added for clarity to address consultation comment CD-1127



	<u>w</u> ₩ithin <u>35</u> <u>WD</u> of 8.7.3.	Mmeter Rregister Rreading not			 <u>D0002</u> Fault Resolution Report or Request for Decision on Further Action. 	as agreed.
		Send initial mMeter Register Reading and Meter Technical Details for replacement Metering			For Advanced Metering Assets Doz68 Half HourlyAdvanced Meter Technical Details. If site is Complex Site, send Complex Site	
		Asset.			Supplementary Information Form (see Appendix 2). or For Traditional Metering Assets • D0149 Notification of Mapping Details	
					D0150 Traditional Meter Technical Details. D0010 Meter Readings.	
17.6.5	Following successful Metering Asset exchange.	Send Meter Technical Details, initial and final Meter Register Readings and Cumulative Register Readings in accordance with Paragraph 20.			In accordance with Paragraph 20.	N/A
8.7.5	Within 5 WD	Send final MEM	<u>H</u>	IDC D	0010 Meter Readings or D0002 Fault Resolution Report	Electronic*

Commented [SJ67]: Updated to D0268 and D0150 flow name as agreed via MSAG under consequential change to DTN flows

Formatted: Underline, Font color: Blue

Formatted Table



	of 8.7.4.	I motor	I	Г	or Dequest for Decision on Further Action	or other
	UI 8.7.4.	meter			or Request for Decision on Further Action.	
		register				method,
		reading or				as
		notification				agreed.
		that meter				
		register				
		reading not				
		obtainable.				
8.7.6	At the same	Send initial	MEM	Electricity	D0268 Half Hourly Meter Technical Details.	Electronic
	time as 8.7.5.	meter		Supplier		or other
		register			If site is Complex Site, send Complex Site Supplementary	method,
		reading for		HHDC	Information Form (see Appendix 2).	as
		replacement				agreed.
		Metering				
		Asset.				
						
		Send Meter				
		Technical				
		Details for				
		replacement				
		Metering				
		Asset.				
8.7.7	At the same	Send the	MEM	ERDA	D0312 Notification of Meter Information to MPAS.	Electronic
"	time as 8.7.5.	relevant	1412141	<u> </u>	20012 Notification of Motor Milotification to Mil 710.	or other
		meter				method
		information				38
		changes.				agreed.
8.7.8	Immediately	Perform	ERDA	MEM	D0312 Notification of Meter Information to MPAS	Electronic
0.7.0	, , , , , ,	validation	ENDA	IVIE IVI	20012 Notification of Meter information to MEAO	or other
	following	validation				or other



	8.7.7 or 8.7.9.	checks and		Electricity		method,
		send		Supplier		as
	_	response.				agreed.
		If response				
		is				
		"Accepted"				
		proceed to				
		8 .7.10,				
		otherwise				
		proceed to				
		8.7.9.				
8.7.9	Within 5 WDs	Where the	<u>MEM</u>	<u>ERDA</u>	D0312 Notification of Meter Information to MPAS.	Electronic
	of 8.7.8.	rejection is				or other
		of a type the				method,
		MEM can				as
		resolve				agreed.
		without				
		involving				
		other				
		industry				
		parties,				
		send a				
		corrected				
		D0312 .				
		If the MEM				
		needs to				
		involve				



	1		I			
		other				
		industry				
		parties to				
		resolve the				
		issue, then				
		reasonable				
		endeavours				
		shall apply.				
		Proceed to				
		8 .7.8.				
8.7.10	In accordance	Prove	MEM	HHDC	Refer to Paragraph 20.	Electronic
	with	Metering				or other
	Paragraph 20.	Asset.				method,
						as
						agreed.

⁴²Since the <u>DNO</u> is operating as part of an Urgent Metering Service, he shall interface with the <u>MEM</u> who shall be responsible for notifying the <u>Electricity Supplier</u> and the <u>HHDC</u> of the action taken.

Electricity MEM (Non Half Hourly)

425.0. Where a Metering Asset is reconfigured or replaced the process below will be followed:

Ref	When	Action	From	To	Information Required	Method
		er than Smart Metering System (and				



as part	of a meter replacement					
8.8.1	As required and at least 10WDs before 8.8.3.15	Request Metering Asset replacement of reconfiguration.	Electricity Supplier	<u>MEM</u>	<u>Credit Meter</u>	Electronic or other
				-	D0142 Request for Installation or Changes to a Metering System Functionality or the Removal of all Meters. Prepayment Meter	method, as agreed
8.8. 2	If request rejected and	Reject request for Metering Asset	MEM	Electricity	D0194 for key meters D0216 for token meters P0211 Site Visit	Electronic
8.8.2	If request rejected and within 5 WD of 8.8.1.	removal and restart process if required.	- I VIE IVI	<u>Supplier</u>	Rejection including reason for rejection	or other method, as agreed
8.8.3	On the date and time requested in 8.8.1 or as the MEM sees necessary.38.	Note final meter register reading, if available. Reconfigure Metering Asset or replace and energise Metering Asset. Note initial meter register reading.	<u>MEM</u>	-	Internal Process	N/A
8.8.4	Within 10 <u>WD</u> of the replacement / reconfiguration of the	Send final meter register reading for replaced / reconfigured Metering Asset or notification that	MEM	NHHDC	D0010 Meter Readings or D0002 Fault Resolution Report or	Electronic or other method, as



	Metering Asset.	the meter register reading was not obtainable.		-	Request for Decision on Further Action	agreed
8.8.5	Within 10 WD of the replacement / reconfiguration of the Metering Asset.	Send initial meter register reading for replacement Metering Asset /new configuration.	MEM	NHHDC -	D0010 Meter Readings -	Electronic or other method, as agreed
8.8.6	Within 10 <u>WD</u> of the replacement / reconfiguration of the Metering Asset.	Send Meter Technical Details for replacement Metering Asset /new configuration 25.	MEM	Electricity Supplier NHHDC DNO	D0149 Notification of Mapping Details D0150 Non Half Hourly Meter Technical Details. D0313 Auxiliary Meter Technical Details	Electronic or other method, as agreed
8.8.7	Within 10 <u>WD</u> of the replacement / reconfiguration of the Metering Asset.	Send notification of removal of old meter.	<u>MEM</u>	MAP (removed meter)	D0303 Notification of Meter Operator, Supplier and Metering Assets installed/removed by the MOP to the MAP.	Electronic or other method, as agreed
8.8.8	Within 10 <u>WD</u> of the replacement / reconfiguration of the Metering Asset.	Send notification of installation of new meter.	MEM MEM	MAP (installed meter)	D0303 Notification of Meter Operator, Supplier and Metering Assets installed/removed by the MOP to the MAP.	Electronic or other method, as agreed



8.8.9	Within 10 WD of the	Send the relevant meter	MEM	ERDA-	D0312 Notification of	Electronic
	replacement /	information changes.			Meter Information to	or other
	reconfiguration of the				MPAS.	method, as
	Metering Asset.					agreed
8.8.10	Immediately following	Perform validation checks and	<u>ERDA</u>	MEM	D0312 Notification of	Electronic
	8.8.9 or 8.8.11.	send response.			Meter Information to	or other
				Electricity	MPAS.	method, as
		If D0312 response is 'Accepted'		Supplier		agreed
		proceed to 8.8.12, otherwise				
		proceed to 8.8.11.				
8.8.11	Within 5 WDs of 8.8.10.	Where the rejection is of a type	MEM	ERDA	D0312 Notification of	Electronic
		the MEM can resolve without			Meter Information to	or other
		involving other industry parties,			MPAS.	method, as
		send a corrected D0312.				agreed
		If the MEM needs to involve other				
		industry parties to resolve the				
		issue, then reasonable				
		endeavours shall apply.				
		Proceed to 8.8.10.				
8.8.12	If no valid meter	Request initial and / or final meter	NHHDC	MEM	-	Post / Fax /
	register reading(s)	register reading.				Email
	received 10WDs of the			<u>Electricity</u>		
	replacement /			<u>Supplier</u>		
	reconfiguration and					
	initial and / or final					
	reading required.					
8.8.13	Within 10 WDs of 8.8.9.	Send initial and / or final meter	MEM/	NHHDC	D0010 Meter Readings	Electronic



When F	Flactricity Supplier configur	register reading. es a Smart Metering System (other the state of the s	Electricity Supplier	f a mater installation	of motor replacement	or other method, as agreed
8.8.14	As required	Take final readings for the old configuration. Reconfigure the Smart Metering System. Take initial readings for the new configuration.	Electricity Supplier	-	Internal process	N/A
8.8.15	In time to allow the MEM to distribute Motor Technical Details within 10 WDs of 8.8.14.	Send Smart Metering System configuration details. The Electricity Supplier will ensure that only the latest version of the configuration for the day is sent to the MEM.	Supplier	MEM	D0367 Smart Meter Configuration Details- (or alternative method, as agreed bilaterally between the Electricity Supplier and MEM).	Electronic or other method, as agreed
8.8.16	Within 10 <u>WD</u> of reconfiguration.	Send final reading(s) for old configuration and initial reading(s) for new configuration.	Electricity Supplier	NHHDC	D0010 Meter Readings	Electronic or other method, as agreed
8.8.17	Within 10 <u>WD</u> of reconfiguration.	Send Meter Technical Details for new configuration. ring System as a replacement for eith	<u>MEM</u>	NHHDC Electricity Supplier DNO	D0150 Non-Half-hourly Meter Technical Details. D0149 Notification of Mapping Details.	Electronic or other method, as agreed



8.8.18	As required and at least 10 <u>WD</u> s before 8.8.20.	Send request to replace Metering Asset.	Electricity Supplier	MEM	Credit Meter D0142 Request for Installation or Changes to a Metering System Functionality or the Removal of all Meters. Prepayment Meter D0194 for key meters	Electronic or other method, as agreed
8.8.19	If request rejected and within 5 WD of 8.8.18.	Reject request for Metering Asset replacement and restart process if required.	MEM -	Electricity Supplier	D0216 for token meters P0211 Site Visit Rejection including reason for rejection	Electronic or other method, as agreed
8.8.20	On the date and time requested in 8.8.18.	Take final reading(s) if replaced meter is not smart. If replaced meter is smart, take final reading(s) as agreed with Electricity Supplier or contact Electricity Supplier to retrieve reading(s) remotely. Replace Metering Asset. Take initial meter register	MEM	-	Internal Process	N/A



		reading(s) as agreed with				
		Electricity Supplier or contact				
		Electricity Supplier to retrieve				
		reading(s) remotely.				
8.8.21	Optionally, by	Send final/initial meter register	<u>MEM</u>	<u>Electricity</u>	D0010 Meter Readings	Electronic
	arrangement with	reading(s) (readings will be sent		Supplier		or other
	Electricity Supplier, and	as a contingency against delays in				method, as
	in timescales agreed	the Electricity Supplier obtaining a		-		agreed
	with Electricity Supplier.	remote reading and, where the				
		register configuration for the new		-		
		meter is unknown, will consist of a				
		reading from the total cumulative				
		register).				
8.8.22	As required.	Take final reading(s) from	Electricity	-	Internal process	N/A
		replaced Smart Metering System,	<u>Supplier</u>			
		configure replacement meter and				
		take initial readings.				
8.8.23	If replacement meter	Send Smart Metering System	Electricity	MEM	D0367 Smart Meter	Electronic
	configured remotely	configuration details.	Supplier		Configuration Details	or other
	and in time to allow the					method, as
	MEM to distribute Meter	The Electricity Supplier will ensure			(or alternative method,	agreed
	Technical Details within	that only the latest version of the			as agreed bilaterally	
	10 WD of 8.8.22.	configuration for the day is sent to			between the Electricity	
		the MEM.			Supplier and MEM)	
8.8.24	Within 10 WD of	Send final and initial meter	Electricity	NHHDC	D0010 Meter Readings	Electronic
	reconfiguration.	register reading(s) (as remotely	Supplier			or other
		collected by the Electricity				method, as
		Supplier unless any readings				agreed



1 1		provided by the MEM are required				
		as a 'backstop').				
8.8.25	Within 10 WD of	Send Meter Technical Details for	<u>MEM</u>	NHHDC NHHDC	D0150 Non Half-hourly	Electronic
	reconfiguration.	new meter and notification of			Meter Technical	or other
		removal of old meter.		<u>Electricity</u>	Details.	method, as
				Supplier -		agreed
					D0149 Notification of	
				DNO	Mapping Details.	
8.8.26	Within 10 WD of	Send notification of removal of old	<u>MEM</u>	MAP (removed	D0303 Notification of	Electronic
	reconfiguration.	meter.		meter)	Meter Operator,	or other
					Supplier and Metering	method, as
					<u>Assets</u>	agreed
					installed/removed by the	
					MOP to the MAP.	
8.8.27	Within 10 WD of	Send notification of installation of	<u>MEM</u>	MAP (installed	D0303 Notification of	Electronic
	reconfiguration.	new meter.		meter)	Meter Operator,	or other
					Supplier and Metering	method, as
					<u>Asset</u> s	agreed
					installed/removed by the	
					MOP to the MAP.	
8.8.28	Within 10 WD of	Send relevant meter information	<u>MEM</u>	ERDA	D0312 Notification of	Electronic
	reconfiguration.	changes.			Meter Information to	or other
					MPAS.	method, as
						agreed
8.8.29	Immediately following	Perform validation checks and	<u>ERDA</u>	<u>MEM</u>	D0312 Notification of	Electronic
	8.8.28 or 8.8.30.	send response.			Meter Information to	or other
				<u>Electricity</u>	MPAS with MOP Flow	method, as
		If D0312 response is 'Accepted'	I .	Supplier	Response Code	agreed



		T		T		
		proceed to 8.8.31, otherwise			populated.	
		proceed to 8.8.30.				
8.8.30	Within 5 WDs of 8.8.29.	Where the rejection is of a type	<u>MEM</u>	ERDA	D0312 Notification of	Electronic
		the MEM can resolve without			Meter Information to	or other
		involving other industry parties,			MPAS.	method, as
		send a corrected D0312.				agreed
		If the MEM needs to involve other				
		industry parties to resolve the				
		issue, then reasonable				
		endeavours shall apply.				
		Proceed to 8.8.29.				
Followi	ng reconfiguration or repla	cement of a Smart Metering System				
8.8.31	If no valid meter	Request initial and / or final	NHHDC	Electricity	-	Post / Fax /
	register reading(s)	readings.		Supplier		Email
	received 10 WD of the					
	replacement /	-		_		
	reconfiguration and					
	initial and / or final					
	reading required.					
8.8.32	Within 10 WDs of	Send initial and / or final meter	Electricity	NHHDC	D0010 Meter Readings	Electronic
	8.8.31.	register reading.	Supplier			or other
						method, as
			_			agreed
8.8.33	Within 10 WDs of	Send relevant meter information	MEM	ERDA	D0312 Notification of	Electronic
	8.8.31.	changes.			Meter Information to	or other
					MPAS.	method, as



						agreed
8.8.34	Immediately following 8.8.33 or 5.8.35.	Perform validation checks and send response. If D0312 response is 'Accepted'	ERDA	MEM Electricity Supplier	D0312 Notification of Meter Information to MPAS with MOP Flow Response Code	Electronic or other method, as agreed
		end process, otherwise proceed to 8.8.35.			populated.	
8.8.35	Within 5 WDs of 8.8.34.	Where the rejection is of a type the <u>MEM</u> can resolve without involving other industry parties, send a corrected <u>D0312</u> .	<u>MEM</u>	ERDA	D0312 Notification of Meter Information to MPAS.	Electronic or other method, as agreed
		If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable endeavours shall apply.				
		Proceed to 8.8.34.				

DNO Replaces Non Half Hourly Metering Asset for safety reasons / urgent metering services

784.0. Where a <u>Metering Asset</u> is reconfigured or replaced by the <u>Distribution Network Operator</u>, the process below will be followed:

Ref	When	Action	From	Te	Information Required	Method
8.9.1	As required ⁴³ .	Send request to reconfigure	<u>Electricity</u>	DNO	Request site visit.	Electronic or



		or replace Metering Asset.	Supplier			other method,
						as agreed.
8.9.2	If request rejected, as	Send notification of rejection	DNO	Electricity	P0211 Site Visit Rejection.	Electronic or
	soon as possible after	including the reason why the		Supplier		other method,
	8.9.1.	request has been rejected.				as agreed.
8.9.3	On the date	Note final meter register	DNO	-	Internal Process.	N/A
	requested or agreed	reading, if available.				
	in 8.9.1 or as the					
	DNO sees necessary.	Replace and energise				
		Metering Asset ⁴⁰ .				
		Note initial meter register				
		reading.				
8.9.4	Within 10 WD of	Send final meter register	DNO ⁴⁴	MEM	D0010 Meter Readings or D0002	Electronic or
	8.9.3.	reading or notification that			Fault Resolution Report or	other method,
		meter register reading not			Request for Decision on Further	as agreed.
		obtainable.			Action.	
		Send initial meter register			D0149 Notification of Mapping	
		reading and Meter Technical			Details. <u>D0150</u> Non Half-hourly	
		Details for replacement			Meter Technical Details.	
		Metering Asset.				
					D0010 Meter Readings.	
8.9.5	Within 10 WD of	Send final meter register	MEM	NHHDC	D0010 Meter Readings or D0002	Electronic or
	8.9.4.	reading or notification that			Fault Resolution Report or	other method,
		meter register reading not			Request for Decision on Further	as agreed.
		obtainable.			Action.	
8.9.6	At the same time as	Send initial meter register	MEM	Electricity	D0010 Meter Readings	Electronic or



	8.9.5.	reading for replacement		Supplier	D0149 Notification of Mapping	other method.
		Metering Asset.			Details.	as agreed.
				NHHDC		as agreed.
		Send Meter Technical Details			D0150 Non Half-hourly Meter	
		for replacement Metering			Technical Details.	
		Asset.				
8.9.7	At the same time as	Send notification of removal	MEM	MAP	D0303 Notification of Meter	Electronic or
	8.9.5.	of old meter.		(removed	Operator, Supplier and Metering	other method,
				meter)	Assets installed/removed by the	as agreed
					MOP to the MAP.	
8.9.8	At the same time as	Send notification of	MEM	MAP	D0303 Notification of Meter	Electronic or
	8.9.5.	installation of new meter		(installed	Operator, Supplier and Metering	other method,
				meter)	Assets installed/removed by the	as agreed
					MOP to the MAP.	
8.9.9	At the same time as	Send the relevant meter	MEM	ERDA	D0312 Notification of Meter	Electronic or
	8.9.5.	information changes.			Information to MPAS.	other method
						as agreed.
8.9.10	Immediately following	Perform validation checks	ERDA	MEM	D0312 Notification of Meter	Electronic or
	8.9.9 or 8.9.11.	and send response.			Information to MPAS	other method,
				Electricity		as agreed.
	-	If response is "Accepted" end		<u>Supplier</u>		
		process 8.9.12, otherwise				
		proceed to 8.9.11.				
8.9.11	Within 5 WDs of	Where the rejection is of a	MEM	ERDA-	D0312 Notification of Meter	Electronic or
	8.9.10.	type the MEM can resolve			Information to MPAS.	other method,
		without involving other				as agreed.
I I		industry parties, send a	I	I		1



corrected D0312.
If the MEM needs to involve
other industry parties to
resolve the issue, then reasonable endeavours shall
apply.
Proceed to 8.9.10.

⁴³ This may be a standing arrangement between the <u>Electricity Supplier</u> and <u>Distribution Network Operator</u> and in practise, steps 8.9.1 and 8.9.2 may not eccur.

89718 Change of Feeder Status (Electricity Only)

897.1. This process covers communications relating to the energisation of a feeder.

897.2.18.2. In the event that a summation current transformer is being utilised to aggregate two or more feeders onto one Meter Id (Serial No), then the feeder status shall be populated as 'Active' if any one of the feeders is energised.

897.3.18.3. This process shall only be used for multi feeder sites. Where a single feeder is to be energised or de-energised, the processes in Paragraph 21,45 shall be used.

18.4. The process below shall be followed where the energisation status of the feeder is changed for all types of Metering Asset. Some

Formatted: Highlight



activities are only applicable to certain types of Metering Asset as specified in the individual steps:

Energise Feeder (Half-Hourly)

Ref	When	Action	From	То	Interface	Means
1 <u>8</u> 6.4.1	As required.	Send request to change feeder status. This request may be sent to the DNO rather than the MEM. Where the DNO changes the feeder status, they shall send Meter Register Readings to the MEM to share with other Market Participants.	Electricity Supplier	MEM ⁹²	Credit Meter D0142 Request for Installation or Changes to a Metering System Functionality or the Removal of all Meters. Or for Prepayment Meter D0194 for key meters D0216 for token meters	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
1 <u>68</u> .4.2	If request rejected and within 2-WD of 168.4.1.	Send notification of rejection including the reason why the request has been rejected.	MEM	Electricity Supplier	D0221 Notification of Failure to Install or Energise Metering System; or D0002 Fault Resolution Report or Request for	Electronic or other method, as agreed.



					Decision on Further Action	
					P0211 Site Visit Rejection.	
					•	
					(Go to 13.3 18.4.1 if required)	
100.10						N1/A
1 <u>8</u> 6.4.3	On the date	Change feederstatus.	<u>MEM</u>		Internal Process	N/A
	requested or agreed					
	in 186.4.1 or as the	_				
	MEM sees					
	necessary.	Note Mmeter rRegister				
	Tiecessary.					
		Rreading.				
		For Advanced Metering Assets				
		where the feeder is being de-				
		energised, telephone the ADS				
		to confirm collection of HH				
		Metered Data, as required.				
		l Metered Data, as required.				
186.4.4	Following successful	Send Meter Technical Details,	MEMMEM	HHDC	In accordance with	N/A Electronic or
-	change in feeder	Meter Register Readings and			Paragraph 20, D0010 Meter	other method.
	status Within 5 WD of	Cumulative Register Readings		Electricity	Readings.	as agreed.
		in accordance with Paragraph		Supplier -	l Readings:	as agreed.
	changing feeder			Suppliel		
	status.	20. If requested, send meter			_	
		register reading.		HHDC		
					D0268 Half Hourly Meter	
		_		DNO	Technical Details.	
		Send Meter Technical Details.				
		Send Meter recinition Details.			<u> </u>	

Formatted: Highlight

107



					If site is <u>Complex Site</u> , send <u>Complex Site</u> Supplementary Information Form (see Appendix 2).		
1 <u>8</u> 6.4.5	For Advanced	Prove Metering Asset. Prove	<u>MEMMEM</u>	<u>ADSHHDC</u>	Refer to Paragraph 27.Refer	N/A Electronic or	
	Metering Assets.In accordance with	Metering Asset if feeder has been energised for the first			to Paragraph 20.	other method, as agreed.	
	Paragraph 20.	time.					

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

92 The <u>DNO</u> may perform this role.

899.0. De-energise Feeder (Half Hourly)



Ref	When	Action	From	To	Interface	Means
16.5.1	As required.	Send request to change feeder status.	Electricity Supplier	MEM ⁹⁵	D0142 Request for Installation or Change to a Metering System Functionality or the Removal of All Meters.	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
16.5.2	If request rejected and within 2 WD of 16.5.1.	Send notification of rejection including the reason why the request has been rejected.	MEM	Electricity Supplier	P0211 Site Visit Rejection. (Go to 13.4. 1 if required)	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
16.5.3	If request accepted and within 3 <u>WD</u> of request and before data collection date or as the <u>MEM</u> sees necessary.	Arrange with HHDC to collect HH Metered Data.	MEM	HHDC:	D0005 Instruction on Action.	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
16.5.4	On date and time agreed in 16.5.3.	Collect Half Hourly Metered Data.	HHDC	-	Internal Process	N/A
16.5.5	Immediately following 16.5.4.	Confirm Half Hourly Metered Data collection.	HHDC	MEM	The MEM will telephone the HHDC when the MEM is on site. Fellowing the HHDC collecting the data, the HHDC will provide confirmation to the MEM.	Telephone
16.5.6	Immediately following 16.5.5.	Note meter register reading, if available.	MEM	-	Internal Process	N/A



			T .			1
		If Half Hourly Metered Data was not uploaded by the HHDC, download Half Hourly Metered Data, if available. - Change feeder status.				
16.5.7	Within 5 WD of changing	If requested, send meter	MEM	HHDC	D0010 Meter Readings	Electronic or
	feeder status.	register reading or				other method,
		notification that meter		-	_	as agreed.
		register reading not				
		obtainable.		-	-	
16.5.8	Within 5 WD of changing	Send Meter Technical	MEM ⁵⁵	Electricity	<u>D0268</u> Half Hourly <u>Meter</u>	Electronic or
	feeder status.	Details.		<u>Supplier</u>	Technical Details ⁵⁷	other method,
						as agreed.
				DNO	-	
				ППРС	If site is Compley Site, send	
				HHDC	If site is Complex Site, send	
					Complex Site Supplementary	
					Information Form (see	
					Appendix 2).	



98719 Fault Resolution (Electricity Only)

- 987.1.19.1. Upon the Metering Equipment Manager being notified by any person or discovering that any Metering Asset for which the Metering Equipment Manager is responsible-Appointed is potentially recording incorrect data, the Metering Equipment Manager shall investigate and rectify the problem and notify its associated the Electricity Supplier and its-Appointed Data Service Data-Collector of the nature of the fault and the date and time at which it was rectified.
- 987.2.19.2. The Metering Equipment Manager shall report Metering Asset faults to its associated the Electricity Supplier and its Appointed Data Collector Data Service and advise the Appointed Data Service Data Collector as to the period covered by the fault and, for half hourly meters, as to how to estimate half hourly consumption correctly.
- 987.3.19.3. The Metering Equipment Manager shall separately identify Metering Asset faults affecting data quality and those not affecting data quality and shall record the date on which each fault was reported and the date on which each fault was cleared. For this purpose, a fault affecting data quality shall be treated as cleared when the relevant Metering Asset once again records in compliance with the relevant BSC Metering Code of Practice.

Half Hourly



19.4. The process below shall be followed where a potential fault requires investigation and is applicable to all types of Metering Asset. Some activities are only applicable to certain types of Metering Asset as specified in the individual steps:

Ref	When	Action	From	То	Information Required	Method
18 19.4.1	As appropriate.	Send request to investigate	Any	Electricity	Details of fault.	Electronic
		Metering Asset.	Participant ⁹⁴	MEMSupplier		or other
						method, as
		Any participant, other than the				agreed
		ADS / SDS, wishing to request				
		that the MEM carries out an				
		investigation shall do so via the				
		Electricity Supplier. The D0001				
		'Request Metering System				
		Investigation' can be used to				
		notify the Electricity Supplier of				
		the fault if appropriate.				
18 19.4.2	Within 2- <u>WD</u> of 18 19.4.1	Send request to investigate	<u>Electricity</u>	<u>MEM</u>	D0001 Request	Electronic
	or as required.	Metering Asset.	Supplier or/		Metering System	or other
					Investigation.	method, as
			HHDCADS /			agreed
			<u>SDS</u>			
<u>19</u> 18.4.3	Within 5-WD of receipt	Investigate Metering Asset and-	<u>MEM</u>		Internal Process	N/A
	of the D0001, or as the	A <u>a</u> ttempt to resolve fault.				
	MEM sees necessary.					
		-				
	Where the MEM has a					
	contract with the	If the resolution involves a site				
	Consumer, this must be	visit, take a mMeter rRegister				

Commented [SJ68]: Based on footnote 94



determining whether it is the fault.	
dotomining whother it is a trib iddit.	
appropriate for the MEM	
to investigate	
inconsistencies.	
If the fault is resolved within 5	
WD of receipt of the D0001,	
<u>proceed</u> - go -to 189.34.10, if not	
proceed to 19.4.4.	
1918.4.4 If fault remains Send notification that the fault MEM ⁹⁵ HHDC or	D0005 Instruction on Electronic
unresolved 5-WD after cannot be resolved within Electricity	Action ⁹⁶ - or other
receipt of <u>D0001</u> . <u>5WD</u> , and sendtogether with a <u>Supplier of Supplier of Su</u>	or method, as
corresponding fault resolution	Or equivalent agreed.
plan (if required) detailing the ADS / SD	S, communication, by other
actions that need to be taken to	means, with the
resolve the fault and the appropria	te. Supplier.
proposed timescales or update	
on proposed next steps.	Fault resolution plan (if
Request decision on further	required).
action if appropriate.	
	For complex cases
The Metering Equipment	where the D0005 is not
Manager shall contact and	sufficient, or where
liaise with the Electricity	requested by the ADS /
Supplier if appropriate.	SDS, further details can
	be given in the fault
	resolution plan. In these
	instances, the sending
	of the fault resolution

Commented [SJ69]: Based on footnote 98

Commented [SJ70]: Based on footnote 95



1948.4.5	As soon as possible	Send decision on further	HHDC or	MEM	plan shall be referred to in the D0005. Any other correspondence between the Electricity Supplier, MEM and ADS / SDS which is required to resolve the fault shall be sent in a format and by a method agreed by those participants involved. D0005 Instruction on	Electronic
1010.4.0	after 19.18.4.4, if appropriate	action.	Electricity Supplier or ADS / SDSas appropriate.	VILIVI	Or equivalent communication, by other means, with the Electricity Supplier.	or other method, as agreed
<u>1948</u> .4.6	Following 1948.4.4 or 1819.4.5, if appropriate.	Attempt to resolve fault. - If fault resolved within 15-WD of receipt of D0001, proceed go to 1948.34 10, if not then proceed to 19.4.7.	<u>MEM</u>		Internal Pprocess	N/A

Commented [SJ71]: Based on footnote 96



<u>19</u> 18.4.7	If fault remains	Notify that the fault remains	MEM	HHDC or	D0005 Instruction on	Electronic
	unresolved within 15	unresolved.			Action.	or other
	WD of receipt of D0001.			<u>Electricity</u>		method, as
				Supplier or	-	agreed
				ADS / SDS	Or equivalent	
				AD3 / 3D3		
					communication, by other	
					means, with the	
1010 10					Electricity Supplier	
<u>19</u> 18.4.8	As soon as possible	Progress resolution of	<u>MEM</u>		As appropriate: D0005	Internal
	following <u>19</u> 18.4.7.	outstanding fault.			Instruction on Action or	Process
					f=ault resolution plan	
<u>19</u> 18.4.9	If and when appropriate	Consult and / or update	<u>MEM</u>	HHDC or	D0005 Instruction on	Electronic
	following <u>19</u> 18.4.8.	HHDCADS / SDS, or Electricity			Action.	or other
		Supplier as appropriate,		<u>Electricity</u>		method, as
		regarding investigation on		Supplier or		agreed
		regular basis (as agreed) until				
		fault resolved.		ADS / SDS	Or equivalent	
					communication, by other	
					means, with the	
					Electricity Supplier.	
<u>19</u> 18.4.10	Within 5WD of resolving	Send fault resolution report and	<u>MEM</u>	HHDC or	D0002 Fault Resolution	Electronic
	fault.	undertake any steps in the			Report or Request for	or other
		process in this		Electricity	Decision on Further	method, as
		Paragraph 48-19 which may be		Supplier or	Action.	agreed
		appropriate.				
				ADS / SDS		<u> </u>



<u>19</u> 18.4.11	If appropriate, within 5	Report resolution of fault.	Electricity	Relevant	As appropriate:	Electronic
	<u>WD</u> of <u>19</u> 18.4.10.		Supplier ⁹⁷	Participant		or other
		Where the Metering Asset			D0002 Fault Resolution	method, as
		investigation was requested by			Report or Request for	agreed
		a participant other than the			Decision on Further	
		ADS / SDS, the Electricity			Action.	
		Supplier shall send the relevant				
		participant the fault resolution			Details of resolution	
		report within 5-WD of receiving				
		the D0002 'Fault Resolution				
		Report or Request for Decision				
		on Further Action'. The				
		Electricity Supplier shall use				
		the D0002 for this notification				
		where the participant initially				
		notified the Electricity Supplier				
		of the inconsistency via the				
		D0001 'Request Metering				
		System Investigation'.				
For HHDC	Serviced Metering Assets					
<u>19</u> 18.4.12	If appropriate, at the	Send Meter Technical Details if	<u>MEM</u>	Electricity	D0268 Half Hourly	Electronic
	same time as <u>19</u> 48.4.10.	changes or incorrect, together		<u>Supplier</u>	Meter Technical Details	or other
		with, Meter Register Readings				method, as
		and Cumulative Register		HHDC	-	agreedN/A
		Readings, if changed or				
		corrected required.		ONO	If site is Complex Site,	
					send Complex Site	

Commented [SJ72]: Based on footnote 97



19.4.13	In accordance with the timescales in Paragraph 29.	If Meter Technical Details manually intervened or there has been a key field change,	<u>MEM</u>	ADS	Supplementary Information Form (see Appendix 2). In accordance with Paragraph 20 In accordance with Paragraph 27.	Electronic or other method, as
		prove Metering Asset.				<u>agreed</u>
18.4.13	If appropriate, within 10 WD of resolving fault.	Send relevant Metering Asset information changes	MEM	<u>ERDA</u>	D0312 Notification of Meter Information to MPAS	Electronic or other method, as agreed
18.4.14	Immediately, following 18.4.13 or 18.4.15.	Perform validation checks and send response. - If response is accepted, proceed to 18.4.16, otherwise proceed to 18.4.15.	ERDA	MEM Electricity Supplier	D0312 Notification of Meter Information to MPAS	Electronic or other method, as agreed
18.4.15	Within 5 <u>WD</u> of 18.4.14.	Where the rejection is of a type the MEM can resolve, send a corrected D0312. - If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties to resolve	MEM	ERDA	D0312 Notification of Meter Information to MPAS	Electronic or other method, as agreed

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Hyperlink, Font color: Auto, Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

117



		the issue, then reasonable				
		endeavours shall apply.				
		-				
		Proceed to 18.4.13.				
18.4.16	In accordance with the	If Meter Technical Details	<u>MEM</u>	HHDC	In accordance with	Electronic
	timescales in	manually intervened or there			Paragraph 20.	or other
	Paragraph 20.	has been a key field change,				method, a
		prove Metering Asset.				agreed
For Suppl	ier Serviced Metering Assets	,				
18.4.17	If Electricity Supplier	Send Smart Metering System	Electricity	MEM	D0367 Smart Meter	Electronic
	reconfigures the Time of	configuration details.	Supplier		Configuration Details	or other
	Use registers following a					method,
	fault.	-			-	as agreed
		If the Time of Use registers are			(or alternative method,	
		not configured to a valid			as agreed bilaterally	
		Standard Settlement			between the Electricity	
		Configuration (as defined in			Supplier and MEM).	
		MDD), the Electricity Supplier				
		will notify a single rate				
		Standard Settlement				
		Configuration.				
18.4.18	Within 10 WDs	Send Meter Technical Details.	<u>MEM</u>	<u>Electricity</u>	D0149 Notification of	Electronic
	of 18.4.17.			<u>Supplier</u>	Mapping Details.	or other
						method, a
				DNO	-	agreed
				DNO	-	



18.4.19 If appropriate, within 10 M/D of resolving fault. Send the relevant Metering Asset information changes: MEM ERDA D0312-Notification of Meter Information to MPAS Meter Information of Meter Information to Meter Information		T	T				T
18.4.19 If appropriate, within 10 WD of resolving fault. 18.4.20 Immediately following 18.4.21. 18.4.21 Within 5 WDs of 18.4.22. When the rejection is of a type the MEM accorrected D0312. If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable involve other industry parties to resolve without involving industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable involve of the measonable involve involving industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable involve of the measonable involve involve involve involve involve involve industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable involve invo							
18.4.19 If appropriate, within 10 MD of resolving fault. 18.4.20 Immediately following 48.4.19 or 18.4.21. 18.4.21 Within 5 WDs of 18.4.22. 18.4.21 Within 5 WDs of 18.4.20. 18.4.20 If the MEM can resolve without involving industry parties, send a corrected D0312. 18.4.21 If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable						hourly Meter Technical	
18.4.19 If appropriate, within 10 WD of receiving fault. 18.4.20 Immediately following 18.4.10 or 18.4.21. 18.4.21 Within 5 WDs of 18.4.20. Within 5 WDs of 18.4.20. Within 5 WDs of 18.4.20. When the rejection is of a type the MEM accorrected D0312. If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties, sond a corrected D0312. If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable						Details.	
18.4.19 If appropriate, within 10 WD of receiving fault. 18.4.20 Immediately following 18.4.10 or 18.4.21. 18.4.21 Within 5 WDs of 18.4.20. Within 5 WDs of 18.4.20. Within 5 WDs of 18.4.20. When the rejection is of a type the MEM accorrected D0312. If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties, sond a corrected D0312. If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable							
Meter Information to Meter Information to Meter Information to MPAS Meter Information to MPAS Meter Information to MPAS Meter Information to MPAS Meter Information to Meter Information of Meter Information to Meter Information to Meter Information to Meter Information to MPAS Meter Information of Meter Information to MPAS Meter Information to MPAS Meter Information to MPAS Meter Information to Meter Information of Meter Information to Meter Informat						Electronic	
18.4.20 Immediately following 18.4.19 or 18.4.21. If response is accepted, end precess, otherwise proceed to 18.4.21 Within 5 WDs of 18.4.20. When the rejection is of a type the MEM can resolve without involving industry parties, send a corrected D0312. If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable MEM D0312 Notification of Meter Information to Proceed to 18.4.21 MEM ERDA D0312 Notification of Meter Information to Proceed to 18.4.20. If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable	18.4.19	If appropriate, within 10	Send the relevant Metering	<u>MEM</u>	<u>ERDA</u>	D0312 Notification of	Electronic
18.4.20 Immediately following 18.4.19 or 18.4.21. If response is accepted, end process, otherwise proceed to 18.4.21. Within 5 WDs of 18.4.20. When the rejection is of a type the MEM can resolve without involving industry parties, send a corrected D0312. If the MEM needs to involve ether industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable		WD of resolving fault.	Asset information changes.			Meter Information to	or other
18.4.20 Immediately following 18.4.10 or 18.4.21. If response is accepted, end process, otherwise proceed to 18.4.21 Within 5 WDs of 18.4.20. When the rejection is of a type the MEM can resolve without involving industry parties, send a corrected D0312. If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties to recolve the issue, then reasonable						MPAS	method, as
18.4.19 or 18.4.21. send response. If response is accepted, end process, otherwise proceed to 18.4.21 Within 5 WDs of 18.4.20. When the rejection is of a type the MEM can resolve without involving industry parties, send a corrected D0312. If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable Meter Information to MPAS							agreed
If response is accepted, end process, otherwise proceed to 18.4.21 Within 5 WDs of 18.4.20. When the rejection is of a type the MEM can resolve without involving industry parties, send a corrected D0312. If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable Electroity Supplier MPAS BRDA D0312 Notification of Meter Information to Meter Information to Meter Information to MPAS agreed If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable	18.4.20	Immediately following	Perform validation checks and	ERDA	MEM	D0312 Notification of	Electronic
- If response is accepted, end process, otherwise proceed to 18.4.21 Within 5 WDs of 18.4.20. When the rejection is of a type the MEM can resolve without involving industry parties, send a corrected D0312. - If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable		18.4.19 or 18.4.21.	send response.			Meter Information to	or other
H response is accepted, end process, otherwise proceed to 18.4.21 Within 5 WDs of 18.4.20. When the rejection is of a type the MEM can resolve without involving industry parties, send a corrected D0312. If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable					Electricity	MPAS	method, as
18.4.21 Within 5 WDs of 18.4.20. When the rejection is of a type the MEM can resolve without involving industry parties, send a corrected D0312. - If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable Process, otherwise proceed to 18.4.21			-		Supplier		agreed
18.4.21 Within 5 WDs of 18.4.20. When the rejection is of a type the MEM can resolve without involving industry parties, send a corrected D0312. - If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable Process, otherwise proceed to 18.4.21							
18.4.21 Within 5 WDs of 18.4.20. When the rejection is of a type the MEM can resolve without involving industry parties, send a corrected D0312. If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable			If response is accepted, end				
18.4.21 Within 5 WDs of 18.4.20. When the rejection is of a type the MEM can resolve without involving industry parties, send a corrected D0312. If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable			process, otherwise proceed to				
the MEM can resolve without involving industry parties, send a corrected D0312. If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable			18.4.21				
involving industry parties, send a corrected D0312.	18.4.21	Within 5 WDs of	When the rejection is of a type	MEM	ERDA	D0312 Notification of	Electronic
a corrected D0312. - If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable		18.4.20.	the MEM can resolve without			Meter Information to	or other
- If the MEM needs to involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable			involving industry parties, send			MPAS	method, as
other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable			a corrected D0312.				agreed
other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable							
other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable			-				
other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable							
the issue, then reasonable							
endeavours should apply.			the issue, then reasonable				
			endeavours should apply.				



	Proceed to 18.4.20.		
I	1 100000 10 10.1.20.		

⁹⁴Any participant other than the <u>HHDC</u> wishing to request that the <u>MEM</u> carries out a Metering System investigation shall do so via the <u>Electricity</u> Supplier. The <u>D0001</u> 'Request Metering System Investigation' can be used to notify the <u>Electricity Supplier</u> of the fault if appropriate.

95 The Metering Equipment Manager shall contact and liaise with the Electricity Supplier if appropriate

⁹⁶The <u>D0005</u> 'Instruction on Action' shall always be sent containing the high level points so that an audit trail can be maintained. For complex cases where the <u>D0005</u> is not sufficient, or where requested by the <u>HHDC</u>, further details can be given in the fault resolution plan. In these instances the sending of the fault resolution plan shall be referred to in the <u>D0005</u>. Any other correspondence between the <u>Electricity Supplier</u>, <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> and <u>HHDC</u> which is required to resolve the fault shall be sent in a format and by a method agreed by those participants involved.

97 Where the Metering Asset investigation was requested by a participant other than the HHDC, the Electricity Supplier shall send the relevant participant the fault resolution report within 5 WD of receiving the D0002 'Fault Resolution Report or Request for Decision on Further Action'. The Electricity Supplier shall use the D0002 for this notification where the participant initially notified the Electricity Supplier of the inconsistency via the D0001 'Request Metering System Investigation'.

Non- Half Hourly

1090.0. Where a new installation of a meter intending to be remotely read occurs but the communications are not operating initially, the Meter Type should be set to 'N', and the <u>D0149/D0150</u> sent. When the communications are installed and operational on the <u>Metering Asset</u>, the Meter Type should be changed to 'RCAMR', 'RCAMY', or 'NCAMR', and the <u>D0149/D0150</u> and <u>D0313</u> sent.

1091.0. Where an existing installation of a meter of type 'RCAMR', 'RCAMY', or 'NCAMR' suffers a communications failure then, if the failure is transient, the meter type remains unchanged and the problem resolved through the fault resolution process.

Commented [SJ73]: The following clauses were included in the existing schedule to manage exceptions where NHH Advanced Metering Assets were not communicating. Paragraphs removed as there will be no NHH Advanced and the existing process for sending MTDs via the D0150 / 149 will not apply.



1092.0. Where it is determined that communications have failed and they will not be replaced, or have been completely removed, then the Meter Type should be changed to 'N' and the D0149/D0150 (without D0313) should be sent. The change of Meter Type and absence of D0313 will alert the recipient of the change of meter reading capability of that Metering Asset.

1093.0. The process for Non Half Hourly Metering Assets is as follows:



Ref	When	Action	From	To	Information Required	Method
18.8.1	As appropriate.	Send request to investigate Metering	Any	<u>Electricity</u>	-	Electronic or
		Asset.	Participant	<u>Supplier</u>		other
						method, as
						agreed
18.8.2	Within 2 WD of	Receive notification of	<u>Electricity</u>	<u>MEM</u>	D0001 Request	Electronic or
	18.8.1 or as the	inconsistencies, invalid data, faulty	Supplier /		Metering System	other
	Electricity Supplier	metering, invalid Meter Technical			Investigation, or	method, as
	or NHHDC sees	Details, or request to investigate	NHHDC			agreed
	necessary.	suspect metering.			D0005 Instruction on	
					Action	
		-				
		Or receive action following decision in				
		18.8.6.				
18.8.3	Within 5 WD of	Investigate Metering Asset. Attempt to	MEM MEM	-	Internal Process	-
	receipt 18.8.2 or as	resolve fault.				
	the MEM sees					
	necessary ⁹⁸	-				
		If the resolution involves a site visit				
		take a meter register reading following				
		resolution.				
18.8.4	If unable to resolve	Send request for decision on further	MEM MEM	<u>Electricity</u>	D0002 Fault Resolution	Electronic or
	the problem within 5	action if appropriate.		<u>Supplier</u>	Report or Request for	other
	WD after receipt of				Decision on Further	method, as



	18.8.2				Action-	agreed.
18.8.5	As soon as possible	Determine appropriate further action	Electricity	_	Internal Process	-
10.0.0	after 18.8.4.	or trigger another relevant process, for example, de-energise a Metering Asset, removal of a Metering Asset or reconfigure or replace Metering Asset (No Change of Measurement Class).	<u>Supplier</u>	-	micmar roccss	
18.8.6	Immediately	Send decision on further action.	Electricity	MEM	D0005 Instruction on	Electronic or
	following 18.8.5.	-	<u>Supplier</u>		Action.	other method, as agreed
18.8.7	Within 5 <u>WD</u> of resolving problem.	Send resolution of problem report.	<u>MEM</u>	NHHDC or Electricity Supplier ⁹⁹	D0002 Fault Resolution Report or Request for Decision on Further Action - D0010 Metering Readings (in the resolution involved a site visit).	Electronic or other method, as agreed
18.8.8	Within 10 <u>WD</u> of resolving problem.	Send Meter Technical Details if appropriate.	MEM	Electricity Supplier NHHDC or	D0149 Notification of Mapping Details	Internal Process



				DNO	D0150 Non Half-hourly	
					Meter Technical Details	
				_		
					-	
18.8.9	At the same time as	Send Meter Technical Details if	MEM	Electricity	D0313 Auxiliary Meter	Electronic or
	18.8.8.	appropriate.		Supplier	Technical Details ²⁷	other
						method, as
				NHHDC or		agreed
						l agreed
				_		
18.8.10	At the same time as	Notify MAP of corrections if required.	MEM	MAP	D0303 Notification of	Electronic or
	18.8.8.	incomy <u>www.</u>		<u> </u>	Meter Operators.	other
	10.0.0.			_	Supplier and Metering	method, as
					Assets installed /	agreed
					removed by the MOP to	agrood
					the MAP	
18.8.11	If appropriate, within	Send the relevant meter information	MEM	ERDA	D0213 Notification of	Electronic or
10.0.11	10WD of resolving	changes.	IVILIVI	ENDA	Meter Information to	other
	problem.	l changes.				method, as
	problem.				MPAS	
40.0.40	1 2 4 1		EDD 4	14514	Dood o N. diff. di	agreed
18.8.12	Immediately	Perform validation checks and send	ERDA	MEM-	D0213 Notification of	Electronic or
	following 18.8.11	response.			Meter Information to	other
				Electricity	MPAS-	method, as
		-		<u>Supplier</u>		agreed
		If response accepted proceed to				
		18.8.11, otherwise proceed to 18.8.13.				
18.8.13	Within 5WDs of	Where the rejection is of a type the	MEM MEM	ERDA	D0213 Notification of	Electronic or
	18.8.12.	MEM can resolve without involving			Meter Information to	other



		other industry parties, send a corrected <u>D0312</u> .			MPAS	method, as agreed
		If the MEM needs to involve other				
		parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable endeavours shall apply.				
18.8.14	If required and no	Proceed to 18.8.11. Request initial meter register reading.	NHHDC	MEM	-	Post, fax,
10.0.14	valid initial meter register reading received 5WDs after problem rectified.	Troquest initial meter register reading.	TWITIDO	Electricity Supplier		email
18.8.15	Within 10 <u>WD</u> of 18.8.14.	Send initial meter register reading.	MEM Electricity Supplier	NHHDC NHHDC	D0010 Meter Readings	Electronic or other method, as agreed

⁹⁸ Where the MEM has a contract with the Consumer, this must be taken into account when determining whether it is appropriate for the MEM to investigate inconsistencies.

⁹⁹ Where the Metering System investigation was requested by another Participant via the <u>Electricity Supplier</u>, the <u>Electricity Supplier</u> shall send the relevant Participant the resolution of problem report.



20 Sharing Information following Meter Works

20.1. Paragraphs 15 to 19 cover a variety of operational metering activities which may result in updates being made to Meter Technical Details.

The Metering Equipment Manager is responsible for providing updated Meter Technical Details to the relevant Market Participants in accordance with the process set out below:

Ref	<u>When</u>	Action	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	Information Required	Method
20.1.1	Within 3WDs of the meter works.	Send revised Meter Technical Details, Cumulative Meter Readings and Meter Register Readings or notification that the Meter Register Readings were not obtainable.	MEM	Electricity Supplier ADS / SDS DNO	MHHS IF-041 D0010 Meter Readings or D0002 Fault Resolution Report or Request for Decision on Further Action. D0268 Advanced Meter Technical Details D0383 Notification of Commissioning Information D0384 Notification of Commissioning Status If site is a Complex	IF-041 issued via DIP interface. Other data issued via electronic or other method, as agreed

Commented [SJ74]: New section to reflect generic process for updates following meter works as set out in BP009

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Commented [SJ75]: Step updated for clarity and merged with 20.1.9 to address consultation comments CD0405

Commented [SJ76]: OPC 240

Formatted: No underline



					Site, send Complex Site Supplementary Information Form (see Appendix 2).	
					• MHHS IF-041	
					Traditional Metering Assets	
					D0010 Meter Readings or D0002 Fault Resolution	
					Report or Request for Decision on Further Action. Do149 Notification of	
					Mapping Details. Do150 Traditional Meter Technical	
					<u>Details.</u>	
20.1.2	Within 3 WDs of the meter works, where a new Metering Asset has been installed or the existing Metering Asset removed.	Send notification of Metering Asset installation or removal.	MEM	<u>MAP</u>	D0303 Notification of Meter Operator, Supplier and Metering Assets installed / removed by the MOP to the MAP.	other method, as agreed.

Commented [SJ77]: Timeline added to reflect other steps although this is not called out in the operational choreography

Formatted: No underline



			I		I	
20.1.3	Within 3 WDs of the meter	Send revised Meter	MEM	<u>SMRS</u>	MHHS IF 005	DIP interface
	works.	Technical Details.				
20.1.4	Following receipt of the	Perform validation checks.			Internal Process	N/A
	notification referenced in		SMRS			
	20.1.3 and in accordance	If data is accepted, proceed	OWING			
	with the BSC.	to 20.1.7, otherwise proceed				
	-	to 20.1.5.				
20.1.5	Following 20.1.4 where the	Send notification that revised			MHHS IF 006 rejection	DIP interface
	data is not accepted.	Meter Technical Details have	SMRS	MEM		
		been rejected.	OWING	IVILIVI		
20.1.6	As soon as reasonably	Manage rejection of revised			Internal Process	N/A
	practicable following	Metering Asset details.	MEM			
	receipt of the notification		IVILIVI			
	referenced in 20.1.5.	Where the rejection is of a				
		type the MEM can resolve				
		without involving other				
		industry parties, send a				
		corrected MHHS IF 005.				
		If the MEM needs to involve				
		other industry parties to				
		resolve the issue, then				
		reasonable endeavours shall				
		apply.				
		Restart the process as 20.1.1				
		or 20.1.3 as required.				
20.1.7	Following 20.1.4 where the	Update Meter Technical	SMRS	MEM	MHHS IF 006 acceptance	DIP interface
	data is accepted.	Details and make available to				

Commented [SJ78]: OPC240

Formatted: No underline

Commented [SJ79]: SLAs and validation rules under BSC governance

Commented [SJ80]: OPC 270



20.1.8	Within 60 minutes of receipt of the notification referenced in 20.1.7.	Other Market Participants. Process notification and manage any exceptions.	MEM Electricity Supplier DNO	Electricity Supplier DNO SDS / ADS EES	Internal Process	N/A
			SDS / ADS EES			
20.1.9	Following receipt of the notifications referenced in 20.1.1 and 20.1.7.	Reconcile MTDs and Meter Register Readings / Cumulative Register Readings and manage any exceptions.	Electricity Supplier		Internal Process	N/A

Commented [SJ81]: OPC_280

125621 Change of Energisation Status (Electricity Only)

1256.1.21.1. This process covers communications relating to the energisation of a HHan electricity Metering Asset.

1256.2.21.2. The Metering Equipment Manager shall only energise a Metering Asset if requested to do so by its associated Electricity



<u>Supplier</u>. Where a change of energisation status occurs at the same time as a Metering Asset installation or removal, this process should be followed in addition to the Metering Asset installation or removal processes.

<u>4256.3.21.3.</u> The <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, inform its associated <u>Electricity Supplier</u>, the associated <u>Data-CollectorData Service</u> and the <u>Distribution Network Operator</u> of any change in the energisation status of any <u>Metering Asset</u> for which the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> has been <u>Appointed</u>.

1256.4.21.4. A remotely disabled Smart Metering SystemSmart Metering Asset or Advanced Metering Asset should be treated as energised for the purposes of this Paragraph 1521.

Commented [SJ82]: DIN087 raised to clarify the interaction between the process - expect a note to be added to the design to confirm the processes progress in parallel and within day change to energisation status are not notified e.g. to support a metering asset replacement

Formatted: Highlight



21.5. The process below shall be followed where the energisation status of a Metering Asset is changed and is applicable to all types of Metering Asset. Some activities are only applicable to certain types of Metering Asset as specified in the individual steps:

Ref	When	Action	From	То	Interface	Means
If MEM	nergises DNO chan	ges energisation statu	<u>IS</u>			
21.5.1	Where DNO	Send change of			D0139 Confirmation or Rejection of	Electronic or other
	changes the	energisation status	DNO	MEM	Energisation Status Change	method, as
	<u>energisation</u>	and the associated				agreed.
	status, within 3	Meter Register			<u>or</u>	
	WD of changing	Readings.				
	the energisation				for Prepayment Meter	
	status of a	If Distribution				
	Metering Asset.	Network Operator			D0179 Confirmation of Energisation/De-	
		<u>de-energises a</u>			Energisation of Prepayment Meter	
		Metering Asset and				
		does not provide				
		the final Meter				
		Register Readings,				
		the Metering				
		<u>Equipment</u>				
		Manager can				
		retrieve these				
		when it retrieves				
		the meter. If the				
		<u>Distribution</u>				
		Network Operator				
		also removed the				
		meter, the				

Commented [SJ83]: OPC250



		1			T.	1
		<u>Metering</u>				
		<u>Equipment</u>				
		Manager must				
		ensure that it has				
		the final Meter				
		Register Readings				
		and provides these				
		to the Data Service				
		before disposing of				
		or re-using the				
		meter.				
		Proceed to 21.5.6.				
If MEM ch	nanges energisation	n status				
<u>2</u> 1 5 .5. <u>2</u> 4	As required	Send request to	Electricit	<u>MEM</u>	D0134 Request to Change Energisation	Electronic or other
		energise change	У		Status.	method, as
		Metering Asset	Supplier			agreed
		energisation status.				
15.5.2	If request	Send notification of	MEM	Electricit	P0211 Site Visit Rejection. (Go to 12.2.1 if	Electronic or other
	rejected and	rejection including		¥	required)	method, as
	within 2 WD of	the reason why the		Supplier		agreed.
		request has been				
	15.5.1 (or 5 <u>WD</u>	rejected.				
	for Supplier-					
	Serviced					
	Metering					
	Assets).					
21 5 .5.3	On the date	Energise Change	MEM			Internal Process-

Commented [SJ84]: Reference to D0180 removed to reflect BP008 in response to consultation comment CD0026

Commented [SJ85]: BP008 does not include a direct response back to the D0134 so rejection of the request is captured in 21.5.4 as a response via the IF007



	requested or	energisation status				
	agreed in	and capture				
	21 5 .5. 1 2.	Metering Asset and				
		note initial-Mmeter				
		Rregister Rreading.				
		Cumulative				
		Register Reading				
		and HH Metered				
		Data as required.				
		Where the change				
		in energisation				
		status is				
		successful, proceed				
		to 21.5. , 6,				
		otherwise proceed				
		to 21.5.4. -				
<u>2</u> 1 5 .5.4	Following 21.5.2	Send rejection in	<u>MEM</u>	Electricit	MHHS IF-007 Change of Energisation	DIP
	or 21.5.3 where	response to change		<u>y</u>	Status D0139 Confirmation or Rejection of	<u>Interface</u> Electronic
	the Within 5 WD	of energisation		Supplier	Energisation Status Change 85-86.	or other method,
	of attempting to	status and the initial		/ DNO		as agreed.
	change <u>of</u>	meter register				
	energisation	reading.request.		HHDC		
	request is					
	rejected or the					
	change is not					
	<u>successful</u> status					
	(or within 10					
	WD for					



	Supplier- Serviced Metering Assets).					
	Or following the MEM becoming aware of a discrepancy between the energisation status on site and that held by the Electricity Supplier / HHDCData Service.					
21.5.5	Following receipt of the notification in 21.5.4.	Manage rejection of change to energisation status request.	Electricit Y Supplier		Internal Process	N/A
21.5.6	Within 3-WD of 21.5.1 or 21.5.3 where the change of energisation status is	Send notification of change to energisation status.	MEM	SMRS	MHHS IF-007 Change of Energisation Status For Prepayment Meters the MEM should also issue a D0179 Confirmation of Energisation / De-Energisation of Prepayment Meter.	Electronic or other method, as agreed

Commented [SJ86]: OPC240

134



		I	I			Ι
	successful.,					
21.5.7	Following	Validate change of	<u>SMRS</u>		Internal Process	N/A
	receipt of the	energisation status				
	notification	notification.				
	referenced in					
	21.5.6 and in	If change is				
	accordance with	accepted, proceed				
	the BSC	to 21.5.10,				
		otherwise proceed				
		to 21.5.8.				
21.5.8	Following	Send notification	SMRS	MEM	MHHS IF-008 Registration Service Change of	DIP Interface
	21.5.7, where	that the change of			Energisation Status Notification	
	the notification	energisation status				
	is not accepted.	has been rejected.				
21.5.9	Following	Manage rejection of	MEM		Internal Process	N/A
	receipt of the	change to				
	notification in	energisation status				
	21.5.8.	request.				
21.5.10	Following	Send notification of	SMRS	MEM	MHHS IF-008 Registration Service Change of	DIP Interface
	21.5.7, where	change of		Electricit	Energisation Status Notification	
	the notification	energisation status.		V		
	is accepted.			Supplier		
				DNO		
				ADS /		
				<u>SDS</u>		
				BSC		
				Central		

Commented [SJ87]: SLAs and validation rules under BSC governance

RETAIL ENERGY CŮDE

				<u>Systems</u>		
21.5.11	For Advanced	Issue Cumulative	MEM	ADS /	MHHS IF-041 Cumulative Register Reading	DIP Interface
	Metering Assets	Register Readings.		SDS		
	and Smart					
	Metering					
	Assets, at the					
	same time as					
	21.5 ₋ .6.					
21.5.12	For Advanced	Issue Meter	MEM	ADS /	D0010 Meter Readings	DIP Interface
	Metering Assets	Register Readings.		<u>SDS</u>		
	and Traditional					Electronic or other
	<u>Metering</u>					method, as
	Assets, at the					agreed.
	same time as					
	21.5 ₋ .6.					
If <u>DNO</u> Er						
15.5.5	Within 5 WD of	Send change of	DNO	MEM/	D0139 Confirmation or Rejection of	Electronic or other
	energising a	energisation status			Energisation Status Change 86 87	method, as
	Metering Asset.	and the initial meter		<u>Electricit</u>		agreed.
		register reading.		¥		
				Supplier		
15.5.6	Within 5 WD of	Send change of	<u>MEM</u>	HHDC	D0139 Confirmation or Rejection of	Electronic or other
	,	energisation status			Energisation Status Change.	method, as
	15.5.5 (or 10	and, if requested,				agreed.
	WD for	the initial meter				
	Supplier-	register reading.				
	Serviced					
	Metering					

Commented [SJ88]: Assume the D0303 is not sent to the MAP



Assets).			

⁸⁶If there is a failure to change the energisation status, the <u>D0139</u> shall be sent only to the <u>Electricity Supplier</u>. If energisation status is changed but a meter register reading cannot be taken, the <u>D0139</u> shall be sent to all of the above recipients and a <u>D0002</u> 'Fault Resolution Report or Request for Decision on Further Action' shall be sent to the HHDC.

⁸⁷ If the date of the change of energisation status is unknown, a date can be instructed or agreed by the <u>Electricity Supplier</u> for inclusion in the <u>D0139</u> flow. All other fields in this <u>D0139</u> must be completed as normal. Such a <u>D0139</u> flow shall not be sent unless the date for inclusion has been agreed by the <u>Electricity Supplier</u>. For guidance: The <u>Electricity Supplier</u> shall consider all available information (e.g. <u>D0235</u> 'Half hourly Aggregation Exception Report' flows, <u>HHDC/MEM</u> information) when determining the date that shall be recorded for the change in energisation status; communication regarding the instruction of a date shall be by email or another method, as agreed; an audit trail shall be retained.

De-energisation (Half Hourly)

Ref	When	Action	From	To	Interface	Means		
If MEM Do	If <u>MEM</u> De-energises							
15.6.1	As required and at least	Send request to de-energise	Electricity	<u>MEM</u>	D0134 Request to Change	Electronic or		
	10 <u>WD</u> before 15.6.6 ¹⁶ .	Metering Asset.	Supplier		Energisation Status.	other		
						method, as		
						agreed.		
15.6.2	If request rejected and	Send notification of rejection	MEM	Electricity	D0139 Confirmation or	Electronic or		
	within 2 WD of	including the reason why the		Supplier	Rejection of Energisation	other		
		request has been rejected.			Status Change.	method, as		
	15.6.1 (or 5 <u>WD</u> for					agreed.		
	Supplier-Serviced				D0221 Notification of			
	Metering Assets).				Failure to Install or Energise			
					Metering System			
_	-	-	_	-	P0211 Site Visit Rejection ⁸⁸ .	-		

Commented [SJ89]: Consolidated into a single process



					(Go to 12.3.1 if required)	
15.6.3	If request accepted and	Arrange with HHDC to	MEM	HHDC	D0005 Instruction on	Electronic or
	within 3 WD of	collect final HH Metered			Action.	other
		Data.				method, as
	15.6.1 and before planned					agreed.
	date for de- energisation.	For Supplier-Serviced				
		Metering Assets, the				
		Electricity Supplier, rather				
		than the HHDC, will collect				
		the HH Metered Data. Steps				
		15.6.3 to 15.6.6 do not				
		apply.				
15.6.4	On date and time agreed	Collect final HH Metered	HHDC	-	-	Internal
	in 15.6.3.	Data.				Process.
15.6.5	Immediately following	Confirm final HH Metered	HHDC	MEM	The MEM will telephone the	Telephone.
	15.6.4.	Data collection.			HHDC when it is on site.	
					Following the HHDC	
					collecting the data, the	
					HHDC will provide	
					confirmation to the MEM.	
15.6.6	Immediately following	Note final meter register	<u>MEM</u>	-	-	Internal
	15.6.5.	reading, if available.				Process.
		If final HH Metered Data				
		was not uploaded by the				
		HHDC, download final HH				
		Metered Data, if available.				



		Do anargios			I	
		De-energise				
		Metering Asset.				
15.6.7	Within 5 WD of changing	Send change of	MEM	Electricity	D0139 Confirmation or	Electronic or
	energisation status (or	energisation status and final		Supplier-	Rejection of Energisation	other
	within 10 WD for Supplier-	meter register reading, if	_		Status Change 86 87.	method, as
	Serviced Metering Assets)	available.		DNO		agreed.
	Total Motorning / toosto/				D0010 Meter Readings	agrood.
	Or				Booto Meter Reduings	
	Territoria de la constantina della constantina d					
	Following the MEM			HHDC		
	Following the MEM			HHDO		
	becoming aware of a					
	discrepancy between the					
	energisation status on site					
	and that held by the					
	Electricity Supplier/HHDC.					
If DNO D	e-energises					•
15.6.8	As required and at least	Send request to de-energise	Electricity	DNO	D0134 Request to Change	Electronic or
	10 WD before 15.6.1489.	Metering Asset.	Supplier		Energisation Status.	other
						method, as
						agreed.
15.6.9	If request rejected and	Cond natification of valuation	DNO	Flootricity	D0139 Confirmation or	Electronic or
15.6.9	If request rejected and	Send notification of rejection	DNO	<u>Electricity</u>		
	within 2 <u>WD</u> of 15.6.8.	including the reason why the		Supplier	Rejection of Energisation	other
		request has been rejected.			Status Change.	method, as
				<u>MEM</u>		agreed.
					P0211 Site Visit	
					Rejection ⁸⁷ (Go to 11.3.8 if	Manual
					required)	
15.6.10	If request accepted and	Agree date and time for de-	DNO	MEM	De-energisation details.	Telephone or
		1 - 3 - 2 - 4410 4114 11110 101 40	=			1 : ::0p:::0::0



	within 2 <u>WD</u> of request to de-energise <u>Metering</u> Asset.	energisation.				other method, as agreed.
15.6.11	Within 2 WD of 15.6.10 and before planned date for de- energisation.	Arrange with HHDC to collect final HH Metered Data.	MEM MEM	HHDC	D0005 Instruction on Action.	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
15.6.12	On date and time agreed in 15.6.10.	Collect final HH Metered Data.	HHDC	-	-	Internal Process.
15.6.13	Immediately following 15.6.12.	Confirm final HH Metered Data collection.	HHDC	DNO (or MEM if appropriate)	The <u>DNO</u> or <u>MEM</u> will telephone the HHDC when it is on site. Following the HHDC collecting the data, the HHDC will provide confirmation to the <u>MEM</u> or <u>DNO</u> , as appropriate.	Telephone or other method, as agreed.
15.6.1 4	On the date requested or agreed in 15.6.8; or as required (for example, as a result of an emergency).	Note final meter register reading, if available. de-energise Metering Asset.	DNO	-	-	Internal Process.
15.6.15	Within 5 WD of 15.6.14.	Send change of energisation status and final meter register reading, if available.	DNO	Electricity Supplier / MEM	D0139 Confirmation or Rejection of Energisation Status Change ⁸⁵ .	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
15.6.16	Within 5 <u>WD</u> of 15.6.15.	Send change of energisation status and, if	<u>MEM</u>	HHDC	D0139 Confirmation or Rejection of Energisation	Electronic or other



		requested, final meter register reading, if available.			Status Change. D0010 Meter Readings.	method, as agreed.
15.6.17	If required and no valid meter register reading received within 10 WDs of notification of change to energisation status.	Request final meter register reading	HHDG	MEM Electricity Supplier	D0010 Meter Readings	Electronic or other method, as agreed
15.6.18	Within 10 <u>WD</u> of 15.6.17.	Send final meter register reading.	MEM, Electricity Supplier	HHDC	-	Electronic or other method, as agreed

⁸⁸ The use of this data flow is optional.

1471.0. Energisation (Non Half Hourly)

Ref	When	Action	From	Te	Interface	Means		
If MEM	If <u>MEM</u> Energises							
15.7.1	As required and at least	Send request to	Electricity	<u>MEM</u>	Credit Meter	Electronic or		
	10WDs ¹⁶ before 15.7.3.	energise Metering	<u>Supplier</u>			other method,		
		Asset.			<u>D0134</u> Request to Change	as agreed.		

⁸⁹This step could be completed in shorter timescales where the <u>Electricity Supplier</u> and <u>Metering Equipment Manager/Distribution Network Operator</u>, as applicable, have reached mutual agreement.



	-					
					Energisation Status.	
					Prepayment Meter	
					D0180 Request to Energy	
					/ De-Energise / Shut Down	
					Prepayment Meter	
15.7.2	If request rejected and within 5	Send notification of	<u>MEM</u>	<u>Electricity</u>	P0211 Site Visit Rejection.	Electronic or
	WD of	rejection including the		<u>Supplier</u>	(Go to 12.4.1 if required)	other method,
		reason why the request				as agreed.
	15.7.1.	has been rejected.				
15.7.3	On the date requested or agreed	Energise Metering Asset	MEM	-	-	Internal
	in 15.7.1.	and note initial meter				Process.
		register reading.				
15.7.4	Within 10 WD of attempting to	Send change of	<u>MEM</u>	<u>Electricity</u>	Credit Meter	Electronic or
	change energisation status.	energisation status.		Supplier /		other method,
				DNO	D0139 Confirmation or	as agreed.
	-	-			Rejection of Energisation	
				NHHDC	Status Change ⁹⁰ -	
					Prepayment Meter	
					D0179 Confirmation of	
					Energisation/De-	
					Energisation of	
					Prepayment Meter	
15.7.5	Within 10 WD of attempting to	Send associated meter	<u>MEM</u>	NHHDC	D0010 Meter Readings	Electronic or
	change energisation status.	register readings.				other method,
						as agreed.



		I			I	
15.7.6	If required and no valid meter register reading received within	Request initial meter register reading.	NHHDC	MEM /	-	Post / fax / email
	10 <u>WD</u> of notification of change to energisation status			Electricity Supplier		
15.7.7	Within 10 <u>WD</u> s of 15.7.6.	Send initial meter register reading.	MEM / Electricity Supplier	NHHDC	D0010 Meter Readings	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
If DNO	Energises	ı			I	
15.7.8	Within 10 <u>WD</u> of receiving change of energisation status and meter register reading, if available from <u>DNO</u> .	Send change of energisation status and the initial meter register reading.	MEM	NHHDC Electricity Supplier	<u>D0139 Confirmation or</u> Rejection of Energisation Status Change. Prepayment Meter	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
					D0179 Confirmation of Energisation/De- Energisation of Prepayment Meter	
15.7.9	Within 10 <u>WD</u> of receiving change of energisation status and meter register reading, if available from <u>DNO</u> .	Send the initial meter register reading.	MEM	NHHDC	D0010 Meter Readings	Electronic or other method as agreed.

143



1571.0. De-energisation (Non Half Hourly)90

⁹⁰ A remotely disabled <u>Smart Meter</u> or <u>Advanced Meter</u> shall be treated as energised for the purposes of this paragraph.



Ref	When	Action	From	To	Interface	Means
If MEM D	e-energises					
15.8.1	As required and at least 10 WD ¹⁵ before 15.8.3.	Send request to de- energise Metering Assets.	Electricity Supplier	MEM	Credit Meter D0134 Request to Change Energisation Status. Prepayment Meter D0180 Request to Energy / De-Energise / Shut Down Prepayment Meter	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
15.8.2	If request rejected and within 5 WD of 15.8.1.	Send notification of rejection including the reason why the request has been rejected. - Proceed to 15.8.1 if required.	MEM	Electricity Supplier	Credit Meter D0139 Confirmation or Rejection of Energisation Status Change D0221 Notification of Failure to Install or Energise Metering System P0211 Site Visit Rejection ⁸⁷ Prepayment Meter	Electronic or other method, as agreed.



15.8.3		Nata final mataura sistem	NATINA		D0179 Confirmation of Energisation/De- Energisation of Prepayment Meter - Internal Process	N/A
15.8.3	On date requested or agreed in 15.8.1.	Note final meter register reading, if available, and de-energise Metering Asset.	MEM	-	Internal Process	N/A
15.8.4	Within 10 WD of attempting to change energisation status.	Send change of energisation status.	MEM	Electricity Supplier DNO	Credit Meter D0139 Confirmation or Rejection of Energisation Status Change 85. Prepayment Meter D0179 Confirmation of Energisation/De-Energisation of Prepayment Meter -	Electronic or other method, as greed
15.8.5	Within 10 <u>WD</u> of attempting to change energisation status.	Send the final meter register reading, if available.	MEM -	NHHDC	D0010 Meter Readings	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
15.8.6	If required and no valid meter register reading received	Request final meter register reading.	NHHDC NHHDC	<u>MEM</u>	-	Electronic or other method,



	within 10 WD of notification of	I		Electricity	I	as agreed.
						as agreeu.
	change to energisation status.			Supplier		
15.8.7	Within 10 WDs of 15.8.6.	Send final meter register	MEM /	NHHDC	D0010 Meter Readings	Electronic or
		reading.				other method,
			Electricity			as agreed.
			Supplier			
If DNO D)e-energises		•		•	
15.8.8	As required and at least 10	Send request to de-	Electricity	DNO	Credit Meter	Electronic or
	WD ⁸⁸ before 15.8.10.	energise Metering Asset.	Supplier			other method,
					D0134 Request to Change	as agreed.
					Energisation Status.	
					Prepayment Meter	
					D0180 Request to Energy	
					/ De-Energise / Shut Down	
					Prepayment Meter	
45.0.0	If we are a fine to all and relations	O d	DNIO	Electricis.		Electronic on
15.8.9	If request rejected and within	Send notification of	DNO	Electricity	Credit Meter	Electronic or
	5 <u>WD</u> of 15.8.8.	rejection including the		Supplier		other method,
		reason why the request			D0139 Confirmation or	as agreed.
		has been rejected.		MEM	Rejection of Energisation	
					Status Change.	-
		-				
					P0211 Site Visit	
		Proceed to 15.8.8 if			Rejection ⁸⁷	
		required.				
		1 - 1 - 1 - 1			Prepayment Meter	
					- Tapay	
					D0179 Confirmation of	
					DOTTO COMMITMATION OF	<u> </u>



					Energisation/De- Energisation of Prepayment Meter	
15.8.10	On the date requested or agreed in 15.8.8, or as required (for example, as a result of an emergency).	Note final meter register reading, if available. - De-energise the Metering Asset.	DNO	-	Internal Process	N/A
15.8.11	Within 5 <u>WD</u> s of 15.8.10.	Send change of energisation status and final meter register reading, if available.	DNO	<u>MEM</u>	Credit Meter D0139 Confirmation or Rejection of Energisation Status Change 85. Prepayment Meter D0179 Confirmation of Energisation/De-Energisation of Prepayment Meter	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
15.8.12	Within 10 WDs of 15.8.11.	Send change of energisation status.	MEM	NHHDC Electricity	Credit Meter D0139 Confirmation or	Electronic or other method,



15.8.13	Within 10 <u>WD</u> s of 15.8.11.	Send final meter register reading, if available 44.	MEM	<u>Supplier</u>	Rejection of Energisation Status Change. Prepayment Meter D0179 Confirmation of Energisation/De-Energisation of Prepayment Meter D0010 Meter Readings	as agreed. - Electronic or other method,
- - - 15.8.14	If required and no valid meter register reading received	Request final meter register reading.	NHHDG	Electricity Supplier /	-	as agreed. - Post / Fax / Email
15.8.15	within 10 <u>WD</u> of notification of change to energisation status. Within 10 <u>WD</u> of 15.8.14.	Send final meter register reading.	MEM / Electricity Supplier	MEM NHHDC	D0010 Meter Readings.	Electronic or other method, as agreed.



⁹⁺ If <u>Distribution Network Operator</u> has not provided the final meter register reading, the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> can retrieve this from the meter when it retrieves the meter. If the <u>Distribution Network Operator</u> removed the meter, the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> must ensure that it has the final meter register reading and provided this to the <u>NHHDC</u> before disposing of or re-using the meter.

176222 Switch with Concurrent Change of MEM Appointment

- 1762.1.22.1. This process section covers a change inin the Appointment of a Metering Equipment Manager which may occurs independently or at the same time as an Initial Registration and / or Switch. The specific end to end processes for each of these scenarios have been included below.
- 1762.2.22.2. The Initial Registration and Switch processes are is set out in the Registration Services Schedule. Some (but not necessarily all) of these switching processes have been included in the interface tables to highlight the interactions between the Initial Registration / Switch process, the Appointment of Metering Equipment Managers and the provision of meter details.
- Prior to the <u>Consumer</u> deciding to contract with a new <u>Gas Supplier</u>, the <u>Consumer</u> may request a bespoke quotation which requires the <u>Gas Supplier</u> to determine transportation, metering and supply costs. The process followed by the <u>CDSP</u> for the provision of transportation details for this purpose is defined in the <u>UNC</u>, and therefore not repeated here. It is assumed that the <u>Gas Supplier</u> has agreement on transportation and metering costs before the process in Paragraph 9.4 is initiated.
- 4762.4. Wherever possible, Energy Suppliers shall seek to avoid installation or exchange of a new meter at an RMP if it has been agreed between the Losing Supplier and Gaining Supplier that the Switch that took place was erroneous.

Electricity MEM (Half Hourly)

Commented [SJ90]: Revised approach to appointment drafting shared with CDWG to replace sections 22, 24 and 25



- 22.3. The Metering Equipment Manager Appointment process shall be completed for each individual Metering Point, with the following exclusions:
 - a) Where the Metering Point is a Related Metering Point, the Electricity Supplier shall only submit a Metering Equipment Manager Appointment for the Primary Related Metering Point (and the Supplier Meter Registration Service shall not accept any Metering Equipment Manager Appointments submitted in relation to a Secondary Related Metering Points). Where the Supplier Meter Registration Service accepts a Metering Equipment Manager Appointment which applies to a Primary Related Metering Point, then the Supplier Meter Registration Service shall treat each Secondary Related Metering Point as if the Metering Equipment Manager Appointment was also made in relation to it.
 - b) Where the Metering Point is an Associated Export Metering Point, the Electricity Supplier shall only submit a Metering Equipment Manager Appointment for the Associated Import Metering Point (and the Supplier Meter Registration Service shall not accept any Metering Equipment Manager Appointments submitted in relation to Associated Export Metering Points). Where the Supplier Meter Registration Service accepts a Metering Equipment Manager Appointment which applies to an Associated Import Metering Point, then the Supplier Meter Registration Service shall treat each Associated Export Metering Point as if the Metering Equipment Manager Appointment was also made in relation to it.
- 22.4. At any point, the Appointed Metering Equipment Manager may set the Customer Direct Contract flag. When initiating the Metering Equipment Manager Appointment process, the Electricity Supplier should consider whether this flag has been set and raise any discrepancies with the relevant Metering Equipment Manager(s).

MEM Appointment with Initial Registration

22.5. The process defined in Paragraph 22.6 shall be followed for all instances where an Initial Registration occurs. As there is no Objection Window for an Initial Registration, the Registration Status may become Secured Active on the same day as the submission of the Initial Registration Request.



22.6. The process below is applicable to all types of Metering Asset. Some activities are only applicable to certain types of Metering Asset as specified in the individual steps:

Ref	When	Action	From	To	Information Required	Method
<u>Ref</u> 22.6.1	Within 60 minutes of receipt of a Notification to New Supplier of Site Information by the Gaining Supplier (MHHS IF 002) indicating that a, Initial Registration Request	Send MEM Appointment request. The Gaining Supplier shall ensure the chosen MEM is acceptable based on the Premises, Market Segment and meter type.	Gaining Supplier	To SMRS	MHHS IF 031 Supplier Service Provider Appointment Request	DIP interface
22.6.2	Following receipt of the notification referenced in 22.6.1 and in accordance with the BSC	Validate MEM Appointment request. If data is accepted, proceed to 22.6.5, otherwise proceed to 22.6.3.	<u>SMRS</u>		Internal Process	N/A
22.6.3	Following 22.6.2 where the data is not accepted.	Send notification that the proposed MEM Appointment has been rejected by the SMRS.	SMRS	Gaining Supplier	MHHS IF 032 rejection	DIP interface
22.6.4	As soon as reasonably practicable following	Manage rejection of proposed MEM Appointment.	Gaining Supplier		Internal Process	N/A

Field Code Changed

Commented [SJ93]: RECCo raised a design query to update the names of interfaces to reflect agreed code drafting terminology - to be further considered in Interface Tranche

Commented [SJ91]: Assumption that this cant start earlier as the SMRS would reject the appointment request

Commented [SJ92]: OPC120

Commented [SJ94]: SLAs and validation rules under BSC governance

Commented [SJ95]: OPC 130



	receipt of the notification referenced in 22.6.3.	Where the rejection is of a type the Gaining Supplier can resolve without involving other industry parties, send a corrected IF 031. If the Gaining Supplier needs to involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable endeavours shall apply					
22.6.5	Following 22.6.2 where the data is accepted.	Shall apply. Restart process from 22.6.1. Send notification that the proposed MEM Appointment has been accepted by the SMRS.	<u>SMRS</u>	Gaining Supplier	MHHS IF 032 acceptance	DIP interface	
22.6.6	At the same time as 22.6.5.	Update MEM Appointment and issue MEM Appointment validation request.	<u>SMRS</u>	Gaining MEM	MHHS IF 033	DIP interface	
22.6.7	Within 60 minutes of receipt of the notification referenced in 22.6.6.	Perform validation checks to confirm Electricity Supplier contract is in place and they have the correct Qualification to be Appointed for the specific Metering Point. If data is accepted, proceed to 22.6.11, otherwise proceed to	Gaining MEM		Internal Process	N/A	

Field Code Changed

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: Not Bold, Font color: Auto

Field Code Changed

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: Not Bold, Font color: Auto

Commented [SJ96]: OPC 130

Commented [SJ97]: OPC150



		<u>22.6.8.</u>				
22.6.8	Within 60 minutes of	Reject proposed MEM	Gaining MEM	SMRS.	MHHS IF 034 rejection	DIP interface
	receipt of the notification referenced	Appointment and delete any metering details received	<u>IVI⊏IVI</u>			
	<u>in 22.6.6 where</u>	within 30 days.				
	Appointment is					
	<u>rejected.</u>					
22.6.9	Following receipt of	Issue MEM Appointment	<u>SMRS</u>	Gaining	MHHS IF 035 rejection	DIP Interface
	the rejection notification referenced	<u>outcome</u>		Supplier		
	in 22.6.8 in					
	accordance with the					
	BSC.					
22.6.10	As soon as	Manage rejection of proposed			Internal Process	<u>N/A</u>
	reasonably practicable following	MEM Appointment.	Electricity			
	receipt of the	Once resolved initiate new	Supplier			
	notification referenced	MEM Appointment and follow				
	<u>in 22.6.9.</u>	the process from step 22.6.1.				
22.6.11	Within 60 minutes of	Accept proposed MEM	Gaining	<u>SMRS</u>	MHHS IF 034	DIP interface
	receipt of the notification referenced	appointment.	MEM_			
	in 22.6.6 where					
	Appointment is					
	accepted.					

Commented [SJ98]: OPC 150

Field Code Changed

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: Not Bold,

Font color: Auto



22.6.12	Following receipt of the acceptance notification referenced in 22.6.11 in accordance with the BSC.	Issue MEM Appointment outcome	SMRS	Gaining Supplier Gaining MEM	MHHS IF 035 acceptance	DIP Interface
22.6.13	Following 22.6.11, within the timescales set out in the BSC.	Determine processing treatment e.g. whether the MEM Appointment is effective on the next day or a future date. For retrospective MEM Appointments proceed to 22.6.14, otherwise proceed to 22.6.15.	SMRS		Internal Process	N/A
22.6.14	Following 22.6.13 (where the MEM Appointment is retrospective.	Publish notification of MEM Appointment and Meter Technical Details.	SMRS	Gaining Supplier Gaining MEM SDS/ADS DNO EES	MHHS-IF036	DIP Interface

Commented [SJ99]: The design refers to same day - initially assumed this meant next day but following further consideration we are proposing referring to retrospective versus prospective



				Provider		
22.6.15	For a prospective MEM Appointment, following completion of the Secured Active processing from CSS on the day before the MEM effective from date.	Review and re-validate MEM Appointment. Where the MEM Appointment is no longer valid e.g. the Switch Request is not Secured, proceed to 22.6.16, otherwise proceed to 22.6.19.	<u>SMRS</u>		Internal Process	N/A
22.6.16	By 21:00 hours on the date before the MEM effective from date where the Appointment is not taking effect.	Issue MEM Appointment outcome notification to reflect lapsed MEM Appointment.	<u>SMRS</u>	Gaining Supplier Gaining MEM	MHHS IF-035 rejection	DIP interface
22.6.17	Following receipt of the notification in 22.6.16.	Receive notification of lapsed Appointment and delete any metering details received within 30 days.	Gaining MEM		Internal Process	N/A
22.6.18	As soon as reasonably practicable following receipt of the notification referenced in 22.6.16.	Manage rejection of MEM Appointment. If required, initiate new MEM Appointment and follow the process from step 22.6.1.	Electricity Suppliers		Internal Process	<u>N/A</u>

Commented [SJ102]: Design query (DIN-88) raised as there doesn't appear to be a notification to the losing MEM - do they just assume that they have not been deappointed if the IF-037 is not received by the appointment date even though they sent the MTDS.

Commented [SJ100]: OPC 180

Commented [SJ101]: SMRS timescales should be included in the BSC - placeholder to align once BSC registration drafting is available

Commented [SJ103]: BR-MS-003



22.6.19	By 21:00 hours on the date before the MEM effective from date where the Appointment is taking effect.	Publish notification of MEM Appointment and Meter Technical Details for Metering Point and any Associated Export Metering Points or Secondary Related Metering Points.	<u>SMRS</u>	Gaining MEM Gaining Supplier ADS / SDS	MHHS – IF036	DIP interface	
				DNO EES Provider			
22.6.20	Following Appointment.	Install Metering Asset(s) as required and send Meter Technical Details in accordance with Paragraph 15.	<u>MEM</u>		As set out in Paragraph 15	As defined in Paragraph 15	
22.6.21	On appointment of Gaining MEM and between 5WD and 10WD of 22.6.19.	Send Consumer details. The D0225 should only be sent where required in accordance with the Transfer of Consumer Data Schedule.	Gaining Supplier	Gaining MEM	-D0302 Notification of Customer Details D0225 Priority Services Details	Electronic or other method, as agreed	
22.6.22	Within 3WD of 22.6.14 or 22.6.19.	Send notification of Electricity Supplier, and MEM, appointment.	Gaining MEM	MAP	D0303 Notification of Meter Operator, Supplier and Metering Assets installed/removed by the	Electronic or other method, as agreed	

Commented [SJ104]: OPC180	
Formatted	(
Formatted	[
Field Code Changed	(
Field Code Changed	[
Formatted	(
Field Code Changed	
Formatted	(
Formatted	
Field Code Changed	(
Commented [SJ105]: Added to reflect BR MS 087	[
Field Code Changed	
Formatted	[
Formatted	<u></u>
Field Code Changed	
Formatted	<u></u>
Field Code Changed	(
Commented [SJ106]: Added reference to the earlier	
Formatted	<u></u>
Field Code Changed	<u></u>
Formatted	[
Field Code Changed	[]
Formatted	
Field Code Changed	[
Formatted	



							MOP to the MAP.			
-Ref	When	Action	From	<u> </u>	To	•	Information Required	Method		
9.6.1	If required.	Send agent appointment ⁵² .s		Gaining Supplier		ning MEM ⁵⁵	D0155 Notification of Meter Operator or Data Collector Appointment and Terms	Electronic or other method, as agreed		
9.6.2	If appointment rejected and within 2WD of 9.6.1.	Reject agent appointment and restart process if required.	Gainir	aining MEM Gaining Supplier		ning MEM Gaining Supplier		ning Supplier	D0261 Rejection of Agent Appointment including reason for rejection	Electronic or other method, as agreed
9.6.3	If appointment accepted and within 2WD of 9.6.1.	Accept agent appointment.	Gainir	ng MEM-	MEM Gaining Supplier		D0011 Agreement of Contractual Terms	Electronic or other method, as agreed		
_9.6.4	By Gaining Supplier Effective From Date	Send agent de- appointment		<u>Losing</u> <u>Supplier</u>		Losing MEM	D0151 Termination of Appointment or Contract by Supplier	Electronic or other method, as agreed		
9.6.5	If de-appointment rejected and within 5WD of 9.6.4.	Reject agent de- appointment. - Note that rejection de-appointment sonly occur if the L MEM has a contro with the Consume	shall ₋osing act	Losing ME		<u>Losing-Supplier</u>	Not defined	Not defined		
9.6.6	Within 1 <u>WD</u> of 9.6.3 ⁵³ .	Send notification HHDC and currer	-	Gaining Supplier		Gaining MEM	D0148 Notification of	Electronic or other method, as		

Field Code Changed

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: Not Bold,

Font color: Auto



			MEM.		HHDC	Change to Other Parties.	agreed
			-			-	
			The Dogog to the			D0302 Notification of	
			The D0302 to the			Customer Details	
			HHDC is optional for Supplier Serviced			Customer Details 	
			Metering Asset.				
	6.7	With 1WD of 9.6.6.	Request Meter	Gaining	Losing MEM	D0170 Request for	Electronic or other
₹.	0.7	үүнн т<u>үүр</u> ог э.ө.ө.	Technical Details.	MEM	LUSING MEM	l ———	method. as
			Tecrinical Details.	I IVIEIVI		Metering System Related Details	/
-	or LILID	C Comissed Metaring Ass	l ata			Details	agreed
		C Serviced Metering Ass		Lacina	Caining MEN455	DOOCO Half Haveby Mater	Electronic or other
9.	6.8	Within 2WD on 9.6.7.	Send Meter Technical	Losing	Gaining MEM ⁵⁵	D0268 Half Hourly Meter	
			Details.	MEM ⁵⁴		Technical Details ⁵⁶	method, as
							agreed
						_	
						If site is Complex Site,	
						send Complex Site	
						Supplementary Information	
						Form (see Appendix 2).	
Q	6.9	Following 9.6.8.	Send commissioning	Losing MEM	Gaining MEM	D0383 Notification of	Electronic or other
0.		Tollowing c.c.c.	information.	Looming William	Canning MEM	Commissioning	method. as
			inomation.			information	agreed
							~g. 50a
						_	
						D0384 Notification of	
						Commissioning status ⁵⁷	

Formatted Table



9.6.10	Within 5 WD of 9.6.8.	Send Meter Technical	Gaining	Gaining Supplier	D0268 Half Hourly Meter	Electronic or other
		Details.	MEM		Technical Details ⁵⁶	method, as
				HHDC		agreed
					-	
				DNO		
					If site is Complex Site,	
					send Complex Site	
					Supplementary Information	
					Form (see Appendix 2).	
9.6.11	Following 9.6.10.	Send-commissioning	Gaining	Gaining Supplier	D0384 Notification of	Electronic or other
		information.	MEM		Commissioning status	method, as
						agreed
9.6.12	In accordance with	If Meter Technical	Gaining	HHDC	In accordance with	Electronic or other
	Paragraph 20.	<u>Details</u> manually	MEM		Paragraph 20.4.	method, as
		intervened or there has				agreed
		been a key field				
		change, prove <u>Metering</u>				
		Asset.				
For Sup	plier Serviced Metering A	. <u>sset</u>				
9.6.13	Within 1 WD of	Send Smart Metering	Gaining	Gaining MEM	D0367 Smart Meter	Electronic or other
	configuration or within	System configuration	Supplier		Configuration Details	method, as
	1 WD of the Supply	details.				agreed
	Effective From Date				-	
	as applicable.	-				
					(or alternative method, as	
		If unable to re-			agreed bilaterally between	
		configure the Time of			the Electricity Supplier and	
		Use registers, or no re-			MEM)	
		configuration required,				
B				·	•	

Formatted Table



		the Electricity Supplier will notify the existing configuration details, where known. - If the Time of Use registers are not configured to a valid Standard Settlement Configuration (as				
		defined in MDD), or the Electricity Supplier is				
		unable to determine the				
		current configuration,				
		the Electricity Supplier				
		will notify a single rate SSC.				
9.6.14	Within 5 WD of 9.6.7.	Send Meter Technical Details.	Losing MEM ⁶⁴	Gaining MEM ⁵⁵	D0149 Notification of Mapping Details.	Electronic or other method, as agreed
					D0150 Non-Half- hourlyMeter Technical Details.	
					Electronic	



9.6.15	Within 5 WDs of	Send Meter Technical	Gaining	Gaining Supplier	D0149 Notification of	Electronic or other
	9.6.14.	Details.	MEM		Mapping Details.	method, as
				DNO		agreed
					-	
					D0150 Non Half-hourly	
					Meter Technical Details.	
					Electronic	

MEM Appointment with Switch

- 22.7. The process defined in paragraph 22.9 shall be followed for all instances where a Switch occurs, regardless of whether the Metering Equipment Manager is changing in parallel with the Switch or the existing Metering Equipment Manager is being re-appointed by the Gaining Supplier. Where a Switch occurs without a concurrent change of Metering Equipment Manager, the following exceptions shall apply:
 - (a) the Losing Metering Equipment Manager will not be required to send Meter Technical Details to the Gaining MEM as these actors will be the same; and
 - (b) The Supplier Meter Registration Service will send both the Appointment and De-Appointment notifications to the Metering Equipment Manager following receipt of the Secured Active notification. The Metering Equipment Manager shall ensure that it can manage receipt of these notifications in any order.

Commented [SJ107]: BR-RS-026 has been deleted through the work off plan. This reflects position set out in the operational choreography, section 4.4



- 22.8. Wherever possible, Electricity Suppliers shall seek to avoid installation or exchange of a new meter at an RMP if it has been agreed between the Losing Supplier and Gaining Supplier that the Switch that took place was erroneous.
- 22.9. The process below shall be followed where a Switch occurs and is applicable to all types of Metering Asset. Some activities are only applicable to certain types of Metering Asset as specified in the individual steps:

Ref	When	Action	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	Information Required	Method
22.9.1	Within 60 minutes of receipt of a Notification to New Supplier of Site Information by the Gaining Supplier (MHHS IF 002) indicating that a Switch Request is Pending.	Send MEM Appointment request. The Gaining Supplier shall ensure the chosen MEM is acceptable based on the Premises, Market Segment and meter type.	Gaining Supplier	<u>SMRS</u>	MHHS IF 031 Supplier Service Provider Appointment Request	<u>DIP</u> <u>interface</u>
22.9.2	Following receipt of the notification referenced in 22.9.1 and in accordance with the BSC	Validate MEM Appointment request. If data is accepted, proceed to 22.9.5, otherwise proceed to 22.9.3.	SMRS		Internal Process	N/A
22.9.3	Following 22.9.2 where the data is not accepted.	Send notification that the proposed MEM Appointment has been rejected by the SMRS.	<u>SMRS</u>	Gaining Supplier	MHHS IF 032 rejection	DIP interface
22.9.4	As soon as reasonably practicable following receipt of the notification referenced in	Manage rejection of proposed MEM Appointment. Where the rejection is of a type	Gaining Supplier		Internal Process	N/A

Formatted Table

Commented [SJ110]: RECCo raised a design query to update the names of interfaces to reflect agreed code drafting terminology - to be further considered in Interface Tranche

Commented [SJ108]: Assumption that this cant start earlier as the SMRS would reject the appointment request

Commented [SJ109]: OPC120

Commented [SJ111]: SLAs and validation rules under BSC governance

Commented [SJ112]: OPC 130



	22.9.3.	the Gaining Supplier can resolve			T	Т	
		without involving other industry					
		parties, send a corrected MHHS					
		IF 031.					
		<u> </u>					
		If the Gaining Supplier needs to					
		involve other industry parties to					
		resolve the issue, then reasonable					
		endeavours shall apply.					
		<u> </u>					
		Restart process from 22.9.1.					
22.9.5	Following 22.9.2 where the data	Send notification that the	SMRS	Gaining	MHHS IF 032	DIP	1
	is accepted.	proposed MEM Appointment has		Supplier	acceptance	interface	
		been accepted by the SMRS.					
22.9.6	At the same time as 22.9.5.	Update MEM Appointment and	SMRS	Gaining	MHHS IF 033	DIP	1
		issue MEM Appointment		MEM		interface	
		validation request.					
22.9.7	Within 60 minutes of receipt of	Perform validation checks to	Gaining		Internal Process	N/A	
	the notification referenced in	confirm Electricity Supplier	MEM				
	22.9.6.	contract is in place and they have					
		the correct Qualification to be					
		Appointed for the specific					
		Metering Point.					
		If data is accepted, proceed to					
		22.9.11, otherwise proceed to					
		22.9.8.					
22.9.8	Within 60 minutes of receipt of	Reject proposed MEM	Gaining	SMRS	MHHS IF 034	DIP	
	the notification referenced in	Appointment and delete any	MEM		rejection	interface	

Commented [SJ113]: OPC 130

Commented [SJ114]: OPC150

Commented [SJ115]: OPC 150



			-			
	22.9.6 where Appointment is	metering details received within				
	rejected.	30 days.				
22.9.9	Following receipt of the	Issue MEM Appointment outcome	SMRS	Gaining	MHHS IF 035	DIP
	rejection notification referenced			Supplier	rejection	Interface
	in 22.9.8 in accordance with the			Оприст	<u>rejection</u>	interiace
22.2.12	BSC.					
22.9.10	As soon as reasonably	Manage rejection of proposed			Internal Process	<u>N/A</u>
	practicable following receipt of	MEM Appointment.				
	the notification referenced in		Electricity			
	<u>22.9.9.</u>	Once resolved initiate new MEM	Supplier			
		Appointment and follow the				
		process from step 22.9.1.				
22.9.11	Within 60 minutes of receipt of	Accept proposed MEM	Gaining	SMRS	MHHS IF 034	DIP
	the notification referenced in	appointment.	MEM			interface
	22.9.6 where Appointment is		l ——			
	accepted.					
	accepted.					
22.0.42	Following receipt of the	Issue MEM Appointment outcome	SMRS	Coining	MHHS IF 035	DIP
22.9.12	Following receipt of the	issue ivicivi Appointment outcome	SIVIKS	Gaining		
	acceptance notification			Supplier	<u>acceptance</u>	<u>Interface</u>
	referenced in 22.9.11 in					
	accordance with the BSC.			Gaining		
				MEM		
22.9.13	In parallel with 22.9.12 for	Publish MEM Appointment	SMRS	Losing MEM	MHHS IF 035	DIP
	Advanced Metering Assets and	details.				Interface
	Traditional Metering Assets.					
		I	I .	I .	I .	1



22.9.14	Within 120 minutes of receipt of	Send Meter Technical Details for	Losing	Gaining	<u>Advanced</u>	Electronic or
	the notification in 22.9.16.	all Related Metering Points and	MEM	<u>MEM</u>	Metering Assets	<u>other</u>
		Associated Export Metering				method, as
		Points. Where the MTDs change			D0268 Advanced	<u>agreed</u>
		before the Gaining MEM effective			Meter Technical	
		from date, the Losing MEM shall			<u>Details</u>	
		send revised MTDs.				
					D0383 Notification	
					of Commissioning	
					<u>Information</u>	
					DOOG 4 Notification	
					D0384 Notification	
					of Commissioning Status	
					Status	
					or	
					<u>or</u>	
					Traditional	
					Metering Assets	
					D0149 Notification	
					of Mapping	
					Details.	
					D0150 Traditional	
					Meter Technical	
					<u>Details</u>	

Commented [SJ116]: OPC 170

Commented [SJ117]: New term



22.9.15	If required, and no earlier than 1	Request missing Meter Technical	Gaining	Losing MEM	D0170 Request for	Electronic or
	WD following receipt of the	Details where these are required	MEM		Metering System	<u>other</u>
	notification in 22.6.12, for	by the Gaining MEM and have not			Related Details	method, as
	Advanced Metering Assets and	been received.				<u>agreed</u>
	Traditional Metering Assets.					
22.9.16	As soon as reasonably	Send Meter Technical Details.	Losing	Gaining	Advanced	Electronic or
	practicable, following receipt of		<u>MEM</u>	<u>MEM</u>	Metering Assets	<u>other</u>
	the notification in 22.9.15.	Where the Losing MEM is unable				method, as
		to issue Meter Technical Details,			D0268 Advanced	<u>agreed</u>
		they shall report this to the			Meter Technical	
		Electricity Supplier. Where the			<u>Details</u>	
		missing Meter Technical Details				
		arise as a result of a Switch, any			D0383 Notification	
		query by the Losing MEM should			of Commissioning	
		be directed to the Losing Supplier.			<u>Information</u>	
					D0384 Notification	
					of Commissioning	
					<u>Status</u>	
					<u>or</u>	
					<u>Traditional</u>	
					Metering Assets	
					D0149 Notification	
					of Mapping	
					Details.	



					D0150 Traditional Meter Technical Details	
22.9.17	Following 22.9.11, within the timescales set out in the BSC.	Determine processing treatment e.g. whether the MEM Appointment is effective on the next day or a future date. For retrospective MEM Appointments proceed to 22.9.18, otherwise proceed to 22.9.20.	<u>SMRS</u>		Internal Process	<u>N/A</u>
22.9.18	Following 22.9.17 (where the MEM Appointment is retrospective.	Publish notification of MEM Appointment and Meter Technical Details.	SMRS	Gaining Supplier Gaining MEM SDS/ADS DNO EES Provider	MHHS-IF036	DIP Interface
22.9.19	In parallel with 22.9.18.	Issue de-appointment notification	SMRS	Losing MEM	MHHS IF 037	DIP interface



22.9.20	For a prospective MEM	Review and re-validate MEM	SMRS		Internal Process	N/A
	Appointment, following	Appointment.				
	completion of the Secured					
	Active processing from CSS on	Where the MEM Appointment is				
	the day before the MEM	no longer valid e.g. the Switch				
	effective from date.	Request is not Secured, proceed				
		to 22.9.21, otherwise proceed to				
		<u>22.9.24.</u>				
22.9.21	By 21:00 hours on the date	Issue MEM Appointment outcome	SMRS	Gaining	MHHS IF-035	DIP
	before the MEM effective from	notification to reflect lapsed MEM		Supplier	<u>rejection</u>	<u>interface</u>
	date where the Appointment is	Appointment.				
	not taking effect.			Gaining		
				MEM		
22.9.22	Following receipt of the	Receive notification of lapsed	Gaining		Internal Process	N/A
	notification in 22.9.21.	Appointment and delete any	<u>MEM</u>			
		metering details received within				
		30 days.				
22.9.23	As soon as reasonably	Manage rejection of MEM			Internal Process	<u>N/A</u>
	practicable following receipt of	Appointment.				
	the notification referenced in		Gaining			
	<u>22.9.21.</u>	If required, initiate new MEM	Supplier			
		Appointment and follow the				
		process from step 22.9.1.				
22.9.24	By 21:00 hrs on the date before	Issue MEM de-Appointment	<u>SMRS</u>	Losing MEM	MHHS – IF037	DIP
	the MEM effective from date	notification for Metering Point and				<u>interface</u>
	where the Appointment is taking	any Associated Export Metering				
	effect.	Points or Secondary Related				

Commented [SJ118]: OPC 180

Commented [SJ119]: SMRS timescales should be included in the BSC - placeholder to align once BSC registration drafting is available

Commented [SJ120]: Design query (DIN-88) raised as there doesn't appear to be a notification to the losing MEM - do they just assume that they have not been deappointed if the IF-037 is not received by the appointment date even though they sent the MTDS.

Commented [SJ121]: BR-MS-003

Formatted: Default Paragraph Font

Commented [SJ122]: OPC180



		I		I		
		Metering Points.				
22.9.25	By 21:00 hours on the date	Publish notification of MEM	SMRS	Gaining	MHHS – IF036	DIP
	before the MEM effective from	Appointment and Meter Technical		MEM		interface
	date where the Appointment is	for Metering Point and any				
	taking effect.	Associated Export Metering		Gaining		
		Points or Secondary Related		Supplier		
		Metering Points.		<u> </u>		
		<u>Motorning Fornto.</u>		ADS / SDS		
				TABOT OBO		
				DNO		
				DIVO		
				EES		
				Provider		
00.0.00	E 11 :	William C. T. J. J. D. C.	0	Flovidei	1.4	N1/0
22.9.26	Following receipt of the	Validate Meter Technical Details,	Gaining		Internal Process	<u>N/A</u>
	notifications in 22.9.14 and	including reconciliation with data	<u>MEM</u>			
	<u>22.9.25.</u>	received from the Gaining				
		Supplier.				
		Where discrepancies are				
		identified, the MEM shall resolve				
		in discussion with the relevant				
		Market Participants. This may				
		delay the ongoing notification in				
		<u>22.9.25.</u>				
22.9.27	Within 60 minutes of receipt of	Send Meter Technical Details.	Gaining	ADS / SDS	Advanced	Electronic or
	the notification in 22.9.25.		MEM		Metering Assets	other
				Gaining		method, as
				Supplier	• D0268	agreed
					Advanced	
				I .	7.ta.rario0d	

Commented [SJ123]: OPC180



		Meter Table is a l
		<u>Technical</u>
		<u>Details</u>
		• D0383
		Notification of
		Commissio
		ning
		Information
		• D0384
		Notification
		of
		Commissio
		ning
		Status.
		<u>or</u>
		Traditional
		Metering Assets
		B0440
		• D0149
		Notification of Manning
		of Mapping
		Details.
		• D0150 <u>Traditional</u>
		<u>Meter</u>
		<u>Technical</u>
		<u>16011110al</u>



					<u>Details</u>	
22.9.28	Following receipt of the notification in 22.9.25 and 22.9.27.	Validate Meter Technical Details, including reconciliation with data received from the SMRS.	Gaining Supplier		Internal Process	N/A
		Where discrepancies are identified, the Gaining Supplier shall resolve in discussion with the relevant Market Participants.				
22.9.29	On appointment of Gaining MEM and between 5WD and 10WD of 22.9.25.	Send Consumer details. The D0225 should only be sent where required in accordance with the Transfer of Consumer Data Schedule.	Gaining Supplier	Gaining MEM	D0302 Notification of Customer Details D0225 Priority Services Details	Electronic or other method, as agreed
22.9.30	Within 3WD of 22.9.18 or 22.9.23.	Send notification of Electricity Supplier and MEM appointment.	Gaining MEM	MAP	D0303 Notification of Meter Operator, Supplier and Metering Assets installed/removed by the MOP to the MAP.	Electronic or other method, as agreed
22.9.31	Within 3WD of 22.9.19 or 22.9.24.	Send notification of MEM deappointment.	Losing MEM	MAP	D0303 Notification of Meter Operator, Supplier and	Electronic or other method, as

Commented [SJ124]: Added to reflect BR MS 087 aligned to existing REC arrangements

Commented [SJ125]: Added reference to the earlier retro / same day appointment flow following consultation



		Metering Assets	agreed
		installed/removed	
		by the MOP to the	
		MAP.	

Commented [SJ126]: Added de-appointment flow to address consultation comment CD0398

Commented [SJ127]: The only difference between this and the switch process is the trigger e.g. its not dependent on a pending switch, and references to Gaining Supplier amended to Electricity Supplier

Metering Equipment Manager Appointment with no Switch / Initial Registration

22.10. This process covers the scenario where Metering Assets are transferred from the Losing Metering Equipment Manager to the Gaining Metering Equipment Manager as part of the change of Metering Equipment Manager process without a concurrent Switch.

22.11. The process below shall be followed where a change of Metering Equipment Manager occurs without a concurrent Switch and is applicable to all types of Metering Asset. Some activities are only applicable to certain types of Metering Asset as specified in the individual steps:

Ref	<u>When</u>	Action	From	<u>To</u>	Information Required	<u>Method</u>
22.11.1	As required.	Send MEM Appointment	Electricity	<u>SMRS</u>	MHHS IF 031 Supplier	DIP interface
		request.	Supplier		Service Provider	
					Appointment Request	
		The Electricity Supplier				
		shall ensure the chosen				
		MEM is acceptable based				
		on the Premises, Market				
		Segment and meter type.				
22.11.2	Following receipt of the	Validate MEM	<u>SMRS</u>		Internal Process	N/A
	notification referenced					

Formatted Table

Commented [SJ128]: OPC120

Commented [SJ129]: RECCo raised a design query to update the names of interfaces to reflect agreed code drafting terminology - to be further considered in Interface Tranche



	in 22.11.1 and in accordance with the BSC	Appointment request. If data is accepted, proceed to 22.11.5, otherwise proceed to 22.11.3.				
22.11.3	Following 22.11.2 where the data is not accepted.	Send notification that the proposed MEM Appointment has been rejected by the SMRS.	<u>SMRS</u>	Electricity Supplier	MHHS IF 032 rejection	<u>DIP interface</u>
22.11.4	As soon as reasonably practicable following receipt of the notification referenced in 22.11.3.	Manage rejection of proposed MEM Appointment. Where the rejection is of a type the Electricity Supplier can resolve without involving other industry parties, send a corrected MHHS IF 031. If the Electricity Supplier needs to involve other industry parties to resolve the issue, then reasonable endeavours shall apply. Restart process from	<u>Supplier</u>		Internal Process	N/A

Commented [5J130]: SLAs and validation rules under BSC governance

Commented [SJ131]: OPC 130



		22.11.1.			I			
22.11.5	Following 22.11.2	Send notification that the	SMRS	Electricity	MHHS IF 032 acceptance	DIP interface		
	where the data is	proposed MEM	<u> </u>	Supplier	Minite in Cold docoptation	<u> </u>		
	accepted.	Appointment has been						Commented [SJ132]: OPC 130
		accepted by the SMRS.						commence [53/32]. Of O 100
22.11.6	At the same time as	Update MEM	SMRS	Gaining	MHHS IF 033	DIP interface		
	22.11.5.	Appointment and issue		MEM				
		MEM Appointment						
		validation request.						
22.11.7	Within 60 minutes of	Perform validation checks	Gaining		Internal Process	N/A		Commented [SJ133]: OPC150
	receipt of the	to confirm Electricity	MEM					
	notification referenced	Supplier contract is in						
	<u>in 22.11.6.</u>	place and they have the						
		correct Qualification to be						
		Appointed for the specific						
		Metering Point.						
		If data is accepted,						
		proceed to 22.11.11,						
		otherwise proceed to						
		<u>22.11.8.</u>						
22.11.8	Within 60 minutes of	Reject proposed MEM	Gaining	<u>SMRS</u>	MHHS IF 034 rejection	DIP interface		Commented [SJ134]: OPC 150
	receipt of the	Appointment and delete	MEM					
	notification referenced	any metering details						
	in 22.11.6 where	received within 30 days.						
	Appointment is							
	rejected.							
		-		-	-		_	



22.11.9	Following receipt of the rejection notification referenced in 22.11.8 in accordance with the BSC.	Issue MEM Appointment outcome	<u>SMRS</u>	Electricity Supplier	MHHS IF 035 rejection	DIP Interface
22.11.10	As soon as reasonably practicable following receipt of the notification referenced in 22.11.9.	Manage rejection of proposed MEM Appointment. Once resolved initiate new MEM Appointment and follow the process from step 22.11.1.	Electricity Supplier		Internal Process	N/A
22.11.11	Within 60 minutes of receipt of the notification referenced in 22.11.6 where Appointment is accepted.	Accept proposed MEM appointment.	Gaining MEM	SMRS	MHHS IF 034	DIP interface
22.11.12	Following receipt of the acceptance notification referenced in 22.11.11 in accordance with the BSC.	Issue MEM Appointment outcome	<u>SMRS</u>	Electricity Supplier Gaining MEM	MHHS IF 035 acceptance	DIP Interface
22.11.13	In parallel with 22.11.12	Publish MEM	<u>SMRS</u>	Losing MEM	MHHS IF 035	DIP Interface



	for Advanced Metering Assets and Traditional Metering Assets.	Appointment details.				
22.11.14	Metering Assets. Within 120 minutes of receipt of the notification in 22.11.13.	Send Meter Technical Details for all Related Metering Points and Associated Export Metering Points. Where the MTDs change before the Gaining MEM effective from date, the Losing MEM shall send revised MTDs.	Losing MEM	Gaining MEM	Advanced Metering Assets D0268 Advanced Meter Technical Details D0383 Notification of Commissioning Information D0384 Notification of Commissioning Status or Traditional Metering Assets D0149 Notification of Mapping Details. D0150 Traditional Meter Technical Details	Electronic or other method, as agreed
22.11.15	If required and no earlier than 1 WD	Request missing Meter Technical Details where	Gaining MEM	Losing MEM	D0170 Request for Metering System Related	Electronic or other method, as

Commented [SJ135]: OPC 170

Commented [SJ136]: New term

Formatted: Font: Not Bold



	following receipt of the	these are required by the			<u>Details</u>	<u>agreed</u>	
	notification in 22.11.12,	Gaining MEM and have					
	for Advanced Metering	not been received.					
	Assets and Traditional						
	Metering Assets.						
22.11.16	As soon as reasonably	Send Meter Technical	Losing	Gaining	Advanced Metering	Electronic or other	
	practicable, following	Details.	<u>MEM</u>	<u>MEM</u>	<u>Assets</u>	method, as	
	receipt of the					<u>agreed</u>	
	notification in 22.11.15.	Where the Losing MEM is			D0268 Advanced Meter		
		unable to issue Meter			Technical Details		
		Technical Details, they					1
		shall report this to the			D0383 Notification of		
		Electricity Supplier.			Commissioning Information		
		Where the missing Meter					
		Technical Details arise as			D0384 Notification of		
		a result of a Switch, any			Commissioning Status		
		query by the Losing MEM					
		should be directed to the			<u>or</u>		
		Losing Supplier					
					Traditional Metering		
					<u>Assets</u>		١,
					D0149 Notification of		
					Mapping Details.		
							1
					D0150 Traditional Meter		\langle
					Technical Details		

Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Field Code Changed
Formatted: Font: Not Bold



22.11.17	Following 22.11.11, within the timescales set out in the BSC. Following 22.11.17 (where the MEM Appointment is retrospective.	Determine processing treatment e.g. whether the MEM Appointment is effective on the next day or a future date. For retrospective MEM Appointments proceed to 22.11.18, otherwise proceed to 22.11.20. Publish notification of MEM Appointment and Meter Technical Details.	SMRS SMRS	Electricity Supplier Gaining MEM SDS/ADS DNO EES Provider	MHHS-IF036	N/A DIP Interface
22.11.19	In parallel with 22.11.18.	Issue de-appointment notification	<u>SMRS</u>	Losing MEM	MHHS IF 037	DIP interface
<u>22.11.20</u>	For a prospective MEM	Review and re-validate	<u>SMRS</u>		Internal Process	<u>N/A</u>

Commented [SJ137]: The design refers to same day - we are simply referring to retrospective versus prospective



	Appointment, following	MEM Appointment.				
	completion of the					
	Secured Active	Where the MEM				
	processing from CSS	Appointment is no longer				
	on the day before the	valid, proceed to				
	MEM effective from	22.11.21, otherwise				
	date.	proceed to 22.11.24.				
22.11.21	By 21:00 hours on the	Issue MEM Appointment	SMRS	Electricity	MHHS IF-035 rejection	DIP interface
	date before the MEM	outcome notification to		Supplier		
	effective from date	reflect lapsed MEM				
	where the Appointment	Appointment.		Gaining		
	is not taking effect.			MEM		
22.11.22	Following receipt of the	Receive notification of	Gaining		Internal Process	N/A
	notification in 22.11.21.	lapsed Appointment and	MEM			
		delete any metering				
		details received within 30				
		days.				
22.11.23	As soon as reasonably	Manage rejection of MEM			Internal Process	N/A
	practicable following	Appointment.				
	receipt of the		Electricity			
	notification referenced	If required, initiate new	Supplier			
	<u>in 22.11.21.</u>	MEM Appointment and				
		follow the process from				
		step 22.11.1.				
22.11.24	By 21:00 hrs on the	Issue MEM de-	<u>SMRS</u>	Losing MEM	MHHS – IF037	DIP interface
	date before the MEM	Appointment notification				
	effective from date	for Metering Point and				
	where the Appointment	any Associated Export				

Commented [SJ138]: Whilst the MEM appointment is not linked to a switch, it will still be validated as part of the SMRS secured active processing

Commented [SJ141]: Design query raised (DIN-88) as there doesn't appear to be a notification to the losing MEM - do they just assume that they have not been deappointed if the IF-037 is not received by the appointment date even though they sent the MTDS.

Commented [SJ139]: OPC 180

Commented [SJ140]: SMRS timescales should be included in the BSC - placeholder to align once BSC registration drafting is available

Commented [SJ142]: BR-MS-003



	is taking effect.	Metering Points or				
		Secondary Related				
		Metering Points.				
22.11.25	By 21:00 hours on the	Publish notification of	SMRS	Gaining	MHHS – IF036	DIP interface
	date before the MEM	MEM Appointment and		MEM		
	effective from date	Meter Technical for		<u> </u>		
	where the Appointment	Metering Point and any		Electricity		
	is taking effect.	Associated Export		Supplier		
	10 taning priori	Metering Points or				
		Secondary Related		ADS / SDS		
		Metering Points.		<u>,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</u>		
		ivictoring Forms.		DNO		
				<u>EES</u>		
				Provider		
22.11.26	Following receipt of the	Validate Meter Technical	Gaining		Internal Process	N/A
	notifications in 22.11.14	Details, including	MEM			
	and 22.11.25.	reconciliation with data				
	<u> </u>	received from the				
		Electricity Supplier.				
		<u>Lioutroity Gappiior.</u>				
		Where discrepancies are				
		Where discrepancies are				
		identified, the MEM shall				
		identified, the MEM shall resolve in discussion with				
		identified, the MEM shall resolve in discussion with the relevant Market				
		identified, the MEM shall resolve in discussion with the relevant Market Participants. This may				
		identified, the MEM shall resolve in discussion with the relevant Market				

Commented [SJ143]: OPC180

Commented [SJ144]: OPC180



22.11.27	Within 60 minutes of	Send Meter Technical	Gaining	ADS / SDS	Advanced Metering	Electronic or other
	receipt of the	<u>Details.</u>	MEM		Assets	method, as
	notification in 22.11.25.			<u>Electricity</u>		<u>agreed</u>
				<u>Supplier</u>	 D0268 Advanced 	
					Meter Technical	
					<u>Details</u>	
					 D0383 Notification 	
					of Commissioning	
					<u>Information</u>	
					 D0384 Notification 	
					of Commissioning	
					<u>Status.</u>	
					<u>or</u>	
					Traditional Metering	
					Assets	
					Assets	
					 D0149 Notification 	
					of Mapping Details.	
					D0150 Traditional	
					Meter Technical	
					<u>Details</u>	
					<u> </u>	
22.11.28	Following receipt of the	Validate Meter Technical	Electricity		Internal Process	N/A
	notification in 22.11.25	Details, including	Supplier			
	and 22.11.27.	reconciliation with data				

Commented [SJ145]: OPC 200

182



22.11.29	On appointment of Gaining MEM and	where discrepancies are identified, the Electricity Supplier shall resolve in discussion with the relevant Market Participants. Send Consumer details.	Electricity	Caining	D0302 Notification of Customer Details	Electronic or other method, as
	between 5WD and 10WD of 22.11.25.	The D0225 should only be sent where required in accordance with the Transfer of Consumer Data Schedule	Electricity Supplier	Gaining MEM	D0225 Priority Services Details	agreed
22.11.30	Within 3WD of 22.11.18 or 22.6.25.	Send notification of Electricity Supplier and MEM appointment.	Gaining MEM	MAP	D0303 Notification of Meter Operator, Supplier and Metering Assets installed/removed by the MOP to the MAP.	Electronic or other method, as agreed
22.11.31	Within 3WD of 22.11.19 or 22.11.24.	Send notification of MEM de-appointment.	Losing MEM	MAP	D0303 Notification of Meter Operator, Supplier and Metering Assets installed/removed by the MOP to the MAP.	Electronic or other method, as agreed

Commented [SJ146]: Added to reflect BR MS 087 aligned to existing REC arrangements

Commented [SJ147]: Added reference to the earlier retro / same day appointment flow following consultation

Commented [SJ148]: Added de-appointment flow to address consultation comment CD0398



23 Maintenance of Appointment Data

23.1. At any point following the initial Metering Equipment Manager Appointment, the Electricity Supplier may initiate an Appointment update, as follows:

Ref	When	Action	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	Information Required	Method
23.1.1	At any point during MEM Appointment	Send MEM Appointment update.	Electricity Supplier	<u>SMRS</u>	MHHS IF 031 Supplier Service Provider Appointment Request	DIP interface
23.1.2	Following receipt of the notification referenced in 23.1.1, in accordance with the BSC.	Validate MEM appointment update request. If data is accepted, proceed to 23.1.5, otherwise proceed to 23.1.3.	SMRS		Internal Process	N/A
23.1.3	Following 23.1.2 where the data is not accepted.	Send notification that the proposed MEM Appointment update has been rejected by the SMRS.	SMRS	Electricity Supplier	MHHS IF 032 rejection	DIP interface
23.1.4	As soon as reasonably practicable following receipt of the notification referenced in 23.1.3.	Manage rejection of proposed MEM Appointment update.	Electricity Supplier		Internal Process	N/A

Commented [SJ149]: Added to reflect the steps in BP010 and rules regarding the setting of the customer direct contract flag

Commented [SJ150]: OPC120

Commented [SJ151]: OPC130

Commented [SJ152]: OPC 130



23.1.5	Following 23.1.2 where the data is accepted.	Send notification that the proposed MEM Appointment update has been accepted by the	<u>SMRS</u>	Electricity Supplier	MHHS IF 032 acceptance	DIP interface
23.1.6	At the same time as 23.1.5.	SMRS. Update MEM Appointment and issue MEM Appointment update validation request.	<u>SMRS</u>	MEM	MHHS IF 033	DIP interface
23.1.7	Within 60 minutes of receipt of the notification referenced in 23.1.6.	Perform validation checks. If update is accepted, proceed to 23.1.11, otherwise proceed to 23.1.8.	MEM		Internal Process	N/A
23.1.8	Within 60 minutes of receipt of the notification referenced in 23.1.6 where Appointment update is rejected.	Reject proposed MEM Appointment update.	MEM	<u>SMRS</u>	MHHS – IF 034 - rejection	DIP interface
23.1.9	Following receipt of the notification referenced in 23.1.6 where Appointment update is rejected.	Issue MEM Appointment update outcome	<u>SMRS</u>	Electricity Supplier	MHHS – IF 035 rejection	DIP Interface
23.1.10	As soon as reasonably practicable following receipt of the notification referenced in 23.1.9.	Manage rejection of proposed MEM Appointment update.	Electricity Supplier		Internal Process	N/A
23.1.11	Within 60 minutes of receipt of the	Accept proposed MEM	<u>MEM</u>	<u>SMRS</u>	MHHS IF 034	<u>DIP</u>

Commented [SJ153]: OPC 130

Commented [SJ154]: OPC150

Commented [SJ155]: OPC 150



	notification referenced in 23.1.6 where Appointment update is accepted.	Appointment update.				interface
23.1.12	Following receipt of the notification in 23.1.11.	Publish notification of MEM Appointment update for all Related Metering Points and Associated Export Metering Points Points	<u>SMRS</u>	Electricity Supplier MEM	MHHS-IF036	DIP Interface

Commented [SJ156]: New term to be defined in Schedule 1

Customer Direct Contract Flag

- 23.2. At any point during the Metering Equipment Manager's Appointment, the Metering Equipment Manager may set or amend the Customer Direct Contract data in accordance with the process set out below.
- 23.3. Where changes to contractual arrangements with the Consumer arise, the Metering Equipment Manager shall cancel or change the end date of the Customer Direct Contract data.

Ref	When	Action	From	To	<u>Information</u>	Method
23.3.1	At any point during the MEM	Set or amend the Customer Direct Contract	MEM	SMRS	Required MHHS IF 038	DIP
20.0.1	Appointment.	data.	<u>IVILIVI</u>	<u>ownco</u>	<u> </u>	<u>interface</u>

Commented [SJ157]: Amended to MEM to correct erroneous reference to Electricity Supplier setting the flag, in response to consultation comment CD030

Commented [SJ158]: This reflects the dissensus position that concluded only the appointed MEM can set the flag - links to WO item 053



23.3.2	Following receipt of the notification in 23.3.1, in accordance with the BSC.	Validate the Customer Direct Contract data If data is accepted, proceed to 23.3.5, otherwise proceed to 23.3.3.	<u>SMRS</u>		Internal Process	N/A
23.3.3	Following 23.3.2, where the data is rejected.	Reject proposed Consumer Direct Contract update	SMRS	MEM	MHHS IF 039 - rejection	DIP interface
23.3.4	As soon as reasonably practicable following receipt of the notification referenced in 23.3.3.	Manage rejection of proposed Consumer Direct Contract update including liaison with the Consumer and other Market Participants where necessary.	MEM		Internal Process	N/A
23.3.5	Following 23.3.2, where the data is accepted.	Publish the Customer Direct Contract data.	SMRS	MEM Electricity Supplier EES	MHHS IF 039 acceptance	DIP interface
23.3.6	Following receipt of the notification in 23.3.5.	Maintain records to show that the Customer Direct Contract has been flagged.	MEM		Internal Process	N/A

Site Technical Details

23.4. At any point during the Metering Equipment Manager's Appointment, the Metering Equipment Manager may request updated Site



Technical Details in accordance with the process set out below.

Ref	When	Action	From	<u>To</u>	Information Required	<u>Method</u>
23.4.1	If required, and at any time after the effective date	Request Site	MEM	DNO	D0170 Request for	Electronic or
	of the Metering Equipment Manager 's	Technical Details			Metering System Related	other method,
	Appointment (and only for Metering Points first				Details.	as agreed
	registered after 6 November 2008),					
23.4.2	Within 5WDs of receipt of the request in 23.4.1.	Respond to	DNO	MEM	D0215 Provision of Site	Electronic or
		request for Site			Technical Details or	other method,
		Technical Details				as agreed
					D0382 'Rejection	
					Response for Request to	
					Distribution Network	
					Operator for Site Technical	
					<u>Details</u>	

Where a <u>Switch</u> does not take place, the <u>Gaining Supplier</u> shall cancel the <u>Metering Equipment ManagerAppointment</u> by sending a <u>D0151</u> Termination of Appointment or Contract by Supplier. If a <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> acted as the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> for the previous <u>Electricity Supplier</u> for the relevant <u>Metering Point</u>, the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> should treat the notification of cancellation, where 'Termination Reason' = 'LC', as a reinstatement of its Appointment with the previous <u>Electricity Supplier</u>, unless a <u>D0151</u> has been received from the previous <u>Electricity Supplier</u>.

⁵³ Note that if there is also a concurrent change of <u>HHDC</u>, the <u>Gaining Supplier</u> shall send the <u>D0118</u> once the <u>D0011</u> from both the <u>Metering</u> <u>Equipment Manager</u> and the <u>HHDC</u> has been received and within 1<u>WD</u> of the receipt of the latter <u>D0011</u>.

⁵⁴Where the current <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> has been instructed to send <u>Meter Technical Details</u> to a new <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u>, and there is a change to <u>Meter Technical Details</u>, the current <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> shall send the revised <u>Meter Technical Details</u> to the new



Metering Equipment Manager until such a time as the current Metering Equipment Manager is no longer responsible for the Meter Technical Details.

⁶⁵If required, and at any time after the effective date of the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u>'s Appointment (and only for <u>Metering Points</u> first registered after 6 November 2008), the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u>may request Site Technical Details by sending a <u>D0170</u> 'Request for Metering System Related Details'. The <u>Distribution Network Operator</u> shall respond within 5 <u>WD</u> of such requests by sending a <u>D0215</u> 'Provision of Site Technical Details' or <u>D0382</u> 'Rejection Response for Request to <u>Distribution Network Operator</u> for Site Technical Details' either by electronic means or by another method, as agreed with the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u>. The <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> shall determine any appropriate course of action within 2 WD of receiving this information.

Fig. The Meter Technical Details, in the form of the D0268 flow, is to be sent under all circumstances, even if no Metering Asset is present on site, unless the Metering Equipment Manager does not have sufficient information to fully populate group 01A of the flow, in which case D0268 will not be sent. Additionally, the D0268 flow would not be sent in the context of Switch /Change of Agent scenarios on 'New Connections' (if no D0215 'Provision of Site Technical Details' flows had been received by Metering Equipment Manager from Distribution Networks Operators) or 'Change of Measurement Class from NHH to HH' scenarios (if there was insufficient information available to fully populate group 01A due to site changes).

⁵⁷ <u>D0384</u> Notification of Commissioning Status is to be sent when a defect or omission exists that has prevented completion of commissioning prior to the change of <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u>. The Gaining Metering Equipment Manager must resolve the defect or omission as soon as possible following receipt of <u>D0384</u>.

Electricity MEM (Non Half Hourly)

1770.0. Where a Switch is initiated the process below will be followed:



Ref	When	Action	From	To	Information Required	Method
9.7.1	If required.	Send agent appointment ⁵¹ - The Electricity Supplier will notify the Gaining MEM if the Metering Asset has a DCC-Enrolled Smart Metering System.	Gaining Supplier	Gaining MEM ⁴¹	D0155 Notification of Meter Operator or Data Collector Appointment and Terms	Electronic or other method, as agreed
9.7.2	If appointment rejected and within 2 <u>WD</u> of 9.7.1.	Reject agent appointment and restart process if required. - Proceed to 9.7.1 if required.	Gaining MEM	Gaining Supplier	D0261 Rejection of Agent Appointment including reason for rejection	Electronic or other method, as agreed
9.7.3	If appointment accepted and within 2 WD of 9.7.1.	Accept agent appointment.	Gaining MEM	Gaining Supplier	D0011Agreement of Contractual Terms	Electronic or other method, as agreed
9.7.4	By Gaining Supplier Effective From Date	Send agent de- appointment.	Losing Supplier	Losing MEM	D0151Termination of Appointment or Contract by Supplier	Electronic or other method, as agreed
9.7.5	If de-appointment rejected	Reject agent de-	Losing	<u>Losing</u>	Not Defined	Not Defined



		ī			1	
	and within 5WD of 9.7.4.	appointment.	MEM	<u>Supplier</u>		
		-				
		Note that rejection of de-				
		appointment shall only occur				
		if the Losing MEM has a				
		contract with the Consumer.				
9.7.6	If de-appointment accepted	Send notification of de-	Losing	MAP	D0303 Notification of Meter	Electronic or
	and within 5 WDs of 9.7.4.	appointment.	MEM		Operator, Supplier and	other
					Metering Assets	method, as
					installed/removed by the MOP	agreed
					to the MAP.	ag. coa
9.7.7	On appointment of MEM and	Send notification of NHHDC	Gaining	Gaining	D0148Notification of Change to	Electronic or
	within 1 WD of 9.7.3 56.	and current MEM.	Supplier	MEM	Other Parties.	other
			<u> </u>			method, as
				NHHDC		agreed
				111111111111111111111111111111111111111		agreed
					D0302Notification of Customer	
					Details	
9.7.8	Within 2 WD of 9.7.7.	Request Meter Technical	Gaining	Losing	D0170 Request for Metering	Electronic or
0.7.0	 	Details.	MEM	MEM	System Related Details	other
		Details.	IVI⊏IVI	IVI⊏IVI	- System Related Details	
						method, as
						agreed
9.7.9	Within 2 WD of 9.7.8.	Send Meter Technical	Losing	Gaining	<u>D0149</u> Notification of Mapping	Electronic or
		Details. 59 60	MEM ⁵⁴	MEM ⁵⁵	Details.	other
						method, as
				1	1	I .
					-	agreed



					D0150 Non Half-hourly Meter	
					Technical Details ⁶⁴	
					-	
					D0313 Auxiliary Meter	
					Technical Details ²⁷	
For Me	ı <u>tering Asset</u> s which do no comp	ı rise a DCC-Enrolled Smart Met	erina Syste	<u>. </u>	1	
9.7.10	Within 5WD on 9.7.9	Send Meter Technical	Gaining	Gaining	D0149 Notification of Mapping	Electronic or
0.11.10	1	Details	MEM	Supplier /	Details.	other
		Dotallo	IVILIVI	<u>Oupplier</u> /	Details.	method, as
				NHHDC/		
				HITTO /	-	agreed
				DNO	D0150 Non Holf hourly Motor	
				DNO	D0150 Non Half-hourly Meter	
					Technical Details ⁶¹	
					-	
					D0313 Auxiliary Meter	
					Technical Details ²⁷	
For Me	tering Assets which do comprise	a DCC-Enrolled Smart Meterir	ng System			
9.7.11	As soon as possible after	Configure meter ⁶² .	Gaining	_	Internal process	N/A
	midnight UTC on the Supplier		Supplier			
	Effective From Date.					
9.7.12	Within 1 WD of 9.7.11.	Send Smart Metering	Gaining	MEM	D0367 Smart Meter	Electronic or
_		System configuration	Supplier		Configuration Details	other
		details.	_ = 0.01			method, as
					_	agreed
						agroou



					(or alternative method, as agreed bilaterally between the Electricity Supplier and MEM)	
9.7.13	If the Gaining Supplier has	Send notification that the	Gaining	Gaining	D0170 Request for Metering	Electronic or
	been unable to communicate	process for non DCC	Supplier	MEM	System Related Details.	other
	with the Smart Metering	Enrolled Smart Metering				method, as
	System by Supplier Effective	System should be followed.				agreed
	from Date +5WD.					
9.7.14	Where 9.7.13 does not apply,	Send Meter Technical	Gaining	Gaining	D0149 Notification of Mapping	Electronic or
	within 1 WD of the later of	Details.	MEM	Supplier /	Details.	other
	9.7.9 and 9.7.12.					method, as
				NHHDC/	_	agreed
				DNO	D0150Non Half-hourly Meter	
					Technical Details	

Electricity MEM (No Meter)

1921.0. Where a Switch is initiated on a Half Hourly Metering Point the process below will be followed:

Ref	When	Action	From	To	Information Required	Method
9.8.1	By Supply Effective From	Send appointment.	Gaining	Gaining MEM (For	D0155 Notification of	Electronic or
	Date.		<u>Supplier</u>	Supplier-Serviced	Meter Operator or Data	other
				Metering Systems, the	Collector Appointment and	method, as
				Electricity Supplier	Terms	agreed
				shall Appoint a NHH		



				MEM)		
9.8.2	If appointment rejected and within 5 WD of 9.8.1.	Send notification of rejection of appointment including	Gaining MEM	Gaining Supplier	D0261 Rejection of Agent Appointment.	Electronic or other method, as
		the reason why the request has been rejected.			(Go to 9.8.1 if required)	agreed
9.8.3	If appointment accepted and	Send notification of	Gaining	Gaining Supplier	D0011 Agreement of	Electronic or
	within 5 <u>WD</u> of 9.8.1.	acceptance of	MEM-		Contractual Terms	other
		appointment.				method, as
						agreed
9.8.4	Within 5 WDs of notification	Send notification of	<u>Losing</u>	Losing MEM	D0151 Termination of	Electronic or
	from MPAS or by last date of	termination of	<u>Supplier</u>		Appointment or Contract	other
	Electricity Supplier	appointment.			by Supplier	method, as
	appointment.					agreed
9.8.5	If de-appointment rejected	Send notification of	Losing	Losing Supplier	Note that rejection of de-	Electronic or
	and within 5WD of 9.8.4.	rejection of de-	<u>MEM</u>		appointment shall only	other
		appointment			occur if the current	method, as
					MEM has a contract with	agreed
					the customer	
9.8.6	Within 5 WD of 9.8.3 (if there	Send notification of	Gaining	Gaining MEM	D0148 Notification of	Electronic or
	is also a concurrent Change	HHDC and current	<u>Supplier</u>		Change to Other Parties.	other
	of HHDC, once the D0011	MEM.		-		method, as
	from both the MEM and the	The D0302 to the			D0302 Notification of	agreed
	HHDC has been received and	HHDC is optional for		HHDC	Customer Details.	
	within 5 WD of the receipt of	Supplier-serviced				
	the latter D0011)	Metering Systems.				
		-			-	



9.8.7	Within 2 WD of 9.8.6 DC-serviced Metering Systems	Request MTD	Gaining MEM	Losing MEM	D0170 Request for Metering System Related Details	Electronic or other method, as agreed
9.8.8	Within 5 WD of 9.8.7 and every time where there is a change to the MTD while that MEM is responsible for the MTD (unless there is insufficient information to populate group 01A of the D0268).	Send MTD	Losing MEM	Gaining MEM	D0268 Half Hourly Meter Technical Details.	Electronic or other method, as agreed
9.8.9	Within 5WD of 9.8.8.	Send MTD	Gaining MEM	Gaining Supplier - HHDG - DNO	D0268 Half Hourly Meter Technical Details.	Electronic or other method, as agreed
For Sur	pplier-serviced Metering Systems	,			1	
9.8.10	Within 5WD on 9.8.7	Send MTD	Losing MEM	Gaining MEM	D0150 Non Half-hourly Meter Technical Details	Electronic or other method, as agreed



9.8.11	Within 5WD on 9.8.10	Send MTD	Gaining MEM	Gaining Supplier DNO	D0150 Non Half-hourly Meter Technical Details	Electronic or other method, as
						agreed
Site Te	chnical Details					
9.8.12	If required, and at any time after the effective date of the	Request Site Technical Details	Gaining MEM	DNO	D0170 Request for Metering System Related	Electronic or other
	MEM's appointment (for RMPs first registered after 6 November 2008)				Details.	method, as agreed
9.8.13	If requested accepted and within 5 WD of 9.8.12	Send Site Technical Details	DNO	Gaining <u>MEM</u>	D0215 Provision of Site Technical Details	Electronic or other method, as agreed
9.8.14	If requested rejected and within 5 WD of 9.8.12	Send Rejection Response	DNO	Gaining MEM	D0382 Rejection Response for Request to LDSO for Site Technical Details	Electronic or other method, as agreed

⁵⁸ Note that if there is also a concurrent change of <u>NHHDC</u> and / or NHHDA, and the <u>Gaining Supplier</u> waits for all D0011 flows before sending a D0148, the <u>Gaining Supplier</u> shall send the D0148 within 1 <u>WD</u> of receipt of all applicable D0011 flows.

⁵⁹ The current NHH <u>MEM</u> will send the <u>Meter Technical Details</u> on receipt of a D0170 data flow, irrespective of whether a D0151 'Termination of Appointment or Contract by Supplier' <u>Market Message</u> has been received from the <u>Electricity</u> <u>Supplier</u>. Where no D0151 data flow has been received, the de appointment date can be derived from the 'Date Action Required By' (J0028) <u>Data Item</u> on the D0170 data flow.



⁶⁰ The outgoing <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> remains responsible for sending revised <u>MTD</u>s where they relate to site activity carried out after their de-appointment date.

⁶¹ The <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> will send the D0150 Non Half-hourly <u>Meter Technical Details</u> to the relevant parties in all cases, even when no meter is present.

⁶² If the new <u>Electricity Supplier</u> is unable to configure the meter until after the Supplier Effective from Date but is able to do so by Supplier Effective from Date +5<u>WD</u>, for example due to a communications failure, the new <u>Electricity Supplier</u> will redate any SSC change (and associated) readings to the Supplier Effective from Date. If the new <u>Electricity Supplier</u> is unable to configure the meter until after Supplier Effective from Date +5<u>WD</u> the new <u>Electricity Supplier</u> will use the change of SSC process in BSCP504 and will adopt the <u>Losing Supplier</u>'s SSC for the intervening period.

2068.0. Where a Switch is initiated on a Non-Half Hourly Metering Point the process below will be followed:



Ref	When	Action	From	To	Information Required	Method
9.9.1	By Supply Effective From Date.	Send appointment.	Gaining	Gaining	D0155 Notification of	Electronic
			<u>Supplier</u>	MEM-	Meter Operator or Data	or other
					Collector Appointment	method, as
					and Terms	agreed
9.9.2	If appointment rejected and within	Send notification of	Gaining	<u>Gaining</u>	D0261 Rejection of Agent	Electronic
	2 <u>WD</u> of 9.9.1.	rejection of appointment	MEM	Supplier	Appointment.	or other
		including the reason why				method, as
		the request has been			(Go to 9.9.1 if required)	agreed
		rejected.				
9.9.3	If appointment accepted and	Send notification of	Gaining	Gaining	D0011 Agreement of	Electronic
	within 2 WD of 9.9.1.	acceptance of appointment.	MEM-	Supplier	Contractual Terms	or other
						method, as
						agreed
9.9.4	Within 5 WDs of notification from	Send notification of	<u>Losing</u>	Losing MEM	D0151 Termination of	Electronic
	MPAS or by last date of Electricity	termination of appointment.	Supplier		Appointment or Contract	or other
	Supplier appointment.				by Supplier	method, as
						agreed
9.9.5	If de-appointment rejected and	Send notification of	Losing	<u>Losing</u>	Note that rejection of de-	Electronic
	within 5 WD of 9.9.4.	rejection of de-appointment	<u>MEM</u>	<u>Supplier</u>	appointment shall only	or other
					occur if the current	method, as
					MEM has a contract with	agreed
					the customer	
9.9.6	On appointment of MEM and	Send notification of NHHDC	Gaining	Gaining MEM	D0148 Notification of	Electronic
	within 1 WD of 9.9.3 (if there is	and current MEM.	Supplier			or other



	also a concurrent Change of NHHDC and/or NHHDA, once the D0011 from both the MEM and the NHHDC has been received and within 1 WD of the receipt of the latter D0011)	-		- NHHDC	Change to Other Parties. D0302 Notification of Customer Details.	method, as agreed
9.9.7	Within 1 WD of 9.9.6	Request MTD	Gaining MEM	Losing MEM	D0170 Request for Metering System Related Details	Electronic or other method, as agreed
9.9.8	Within 2 WD of 9.9.7 and every time where there is a change to the MTD while that MEM is responsible for the MTD	Send MTD Where no D0151 has been received, the MEM will still send the D0150 and the deappointment date can be derived from the 'Date Action Required By' (J0028) data item on the D0170. -	Losing MEM	Gaining MEM	D0150 Non Half-hourly Meter Technical Details	Electronic or other method, as agreed
9.9.9	Within 1 WD of 9.9.8.	Send MTD	Gaining MEM	Gaining Supplier	D0150 Non Half-hourly Meter Technical Details	Electronic or other method, as agreed



				_		1				
				DNO						
Site Te	Site Technical Details									
9.9.10	If required, and at any time after	Request Site Technical	Gaining	DNO	D0170 Request for	Electronic				
	the effective date of the MEM's	Details	MEM		Metering System Related	or other				
	appointment (for RMPs first				Details.	method, as				
	registered after 6 November					agreed				
	2008)									
9.9.11	If requested accepted and within	Send Site Technical Details	DNO	Gaining MEM	D0215 Provision of Site	Electronic				
	5 <u>WD</u> of 9.9.10				Technical Details	or other				
						method, as				
						agreed				
9.9.12	If requested rejected and within 5	Send Rejection Response	DNO	Gaining MEM	D0382 Rejection	Electronic				
	WD of 9.9.10				Response for Request to	or other				
					LDSO for Site Technical	method, as				
					Details	agreed				

2188 Switch with No Concurrent Change of MEM

Ref	When	Action	From	To	Information Required	Method
10.6.1	As required.	Send agent appointment.	Gaining	MEM ⁴¹	D0155 Notification of	Electronic or
			Supplier		Meter Operator or Data	other
					Collector Appointment	method, as
					and Terms	agreed
10.6.2	If appointment rejected	Reject agent appointment and restart	MEM	Gaining	D0261 Rejection of	Electronic or
	and within 2WD of	process.		Supplier	Agent Appointment	other
	10.6.1.				including reason for	method, as
					rejection	agreed



10.6.3	If appointment accepted and within 2WD of 10.6.1.	Accept agent appointment.	MEM-	Gaining Supplier	D0011 Agreement of Contractual Terms	Electronic or other method, as agreed
10.6.4	By Gaining Supplier Effective From Date	Send agent de-appointment.	<u>Losing</u> <u>Supplier</u>	MEM	D0151 Termination of Appointment or Contract by Supplier	Electronic or other method, as agreed
10.6.5	Within 1WD of receiving all applicable D0011s	Send notification of HHDC and current MEM. - The D0302 to the HHDC is optional for Supplier - Serviced Metering Assets.	Gaining Supplier	MEM HHDC DNO	D0148 Notification of Change to Other Parties. - D0302 Notification of Customer Details	Electronic or other method, as agreed
For HH	DC-Serviced Metering As	sets				
10.6.6	Within 1 <u>WD</u> on 10.6.5.	Request Meter Technical Details	Gaining Supplier	MEM	D0170 Request for Metering System Related Details	Electronic or other method, as agreed
10.6.7	Within 5 <u>WD</u> on 10.6.6.	Send Meter Technical Details.	MEM	Gaining Supplier HHDC	D0268 Half Hourly Meter Technical Details ³⁴	Electronic or other method, as agreed



10.6.8	Within 1 WD of	Send Smart Metering System configuration	Gaining	MEM	D0367 Smart Meter	Electronic or
	configuration or within	details.	Supplier		Configuration Details	other
	1 WD of Supply		<u> </u>			method, as
	Effective from Date as	_			_	agreed
	applicable.					agrood
	арриоаыс.	If unable to re-configure the Time of Use			(or alternative method.	
		registers, or no re-configuration required,			as agreed bilaterally	
		the <u>Electricity Supplier</u> will notify the existing			between the Electricity	
		configuration details, where known.			Supplier and MEM)	
		Corniguration dotailo, whore known.			Gupphor and MEM)	
		If the Time of Use registers are not				
		configured to a valid Standard Settlement				
		Configuration (as defined in MDD), or the				
		Electricity Supplier is unable to determine				
		the current configuration, the Electricity				
		Supplier will notify a single rate SSC.				
10.6.9	Within 5 WDs of	Send Meter Technical Details.	MEM	Coining	D0149 Notification of	Electronic or
10.0.9	10.6.8.	Send Meter Technical Details.	IVI⊏IVI	<u>Gaining</u>		other
	10.0.0.			Supplier	Mapping Details.	
				DNO		method, as
				DINO	-	agreed
					D0150 Non Half-hourly	
					Meter Technical	
					Details.	
					Flootronio	
1					Electronic	



Electricity MEM (Non Half Hourly)

Where a Consumer Switch is initiated the process below will be followed:

Ref	When	Action	From	To	Information Required	Method
10.7.1	As required.	Send agent appointment.	Gaining	MEM	D0155 Notification of Meter	Electronic or
			Supplier		Operator or Data Collector	other method,
					Appointment and Terms	as agreed
10.7.2	If appointment	Reject agent appointment	MEM	Gaining	D0261 Rejection of Agent	Electronic or
	rejected and within			<u>Supplier</u>	Appointment including reason for	other method,
	2WD of 10.7.1.				rejection	as agreed
10.7.3	If appointment	Accept agent appointment.	MEM-	Gaining	D0011 Agreement of Contractual	Electronic or
	accepted and within			<u>Supplier</u>	Terms	other method,
	2WD of 10.7.1.					as agreed
10.7.4	By Gaining Supplier	Send agent de-appointment.	<u>Losing</u>	MEM	<u>D0151</u> Termination of Appointment	Electronic or
	Effective From Date		Supplier		or Contract by Supplier	other method,
						as agreed
10.7.5	If de-appointment	Send notification of de-	<u>MEM</u>	MAP	D0303 Notification of Meter	Electronic or
	accepted and within	appointment.			Operator, Supplier and Metering	other method,
	5 WDs of 10.7.4.				Assets installed/removed by the	as agreed
					MOP to the MAP.	
10.7.6	If de-appointment	Reject agent de-appointment.	MEM	<u>Losing</u>	Not Defined	Electronic or
	rejected and within 5			Supplier		other
	WDs of 10.7.4.	-				method as
						agreed
		Note that rejection of de-				



		appointment shall only occur if the Losing MEM has a contract				
		with the Consumer.				
		With the <u>concumer</u> .				
		_				
		_				
10.7.7	On appointment of	Send notification of NHHDC	Gaining	MEM /	D0148 Notification of Change to	Electronic or
	MEM and within 1	and current MEM.	Supplier	NHHDC	Other Parties.	other method.
	WD of 10.7.3 ⁵⁸					as agreed
					_	
					D0302 Notification of Customer	
					Details.	
10.7.8	Within 1WD of	Send Meter Technical Details.	MEM	Gaining	D0149 Notification of Mapping	Electronic or
	10.7.7.			Supplier	Details.	other method.
				Oupphor	Dotano.	otrioi motriou,
					Botano.	as agreed
				NHHDC	-	
				NHHDC	-	
					- <u>D0150</u> Non Half-hourly Meter	
				NHHDC	-	
				NHHDC	- <u>D0150</u> Non Half-hourly Meter	
				NHHDC	- <u>D0150</u> Non Half-hourly Meter	
				NHHDC	- <u>D0150 Non Half-hourly Meter</u> Technical Detail ⁶¹	
				NHHDC	- D0150 Non Half-hourly Motor Technical Detail ⁶¹ - D0313 Auxiliary Motor Technical	
10.7.9	Within 1WD of	Send notification of Energy	MEM	NHHDC DNO	- D0150 Non Half-hourly Meter Technical Detail ⁶⁴ - D0313 Auxiliary Meter Technical Details ²⁷	as agreed
10.7.9	Within 1 <u>WD</u> of 10.7.7.	Send notification of Energy Supplier and MEM	MEM	NHHDC	- D0150 Non Half-hourly Motor Technical Detail ⁶¹ - D0313 Auxiliary Motor Technical	



		MOP to the MAP.	

2388 Change of Metering Equipment Manager with Transfer of Metering Asset

2389.0. This process covers the scenario where <u>Metering Asset</u>s are transferred from the Losing <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> to the <u>Gaining Metering Equipment Manager</u> as part of the change of <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> process.

2390.0. As the process depicted is completed on an RMP by RMP basis, this process is fit for a low-volume change of Metering Equipment Manager. Bulk changes of Metering Equipment Manager will be dealt with on a case-by-case basis. For electricity bulk changes, the Energy Supplier shall submit a bulk change of agent application to the BSC Panel in accordance with BSCP513. Once the bulk change of agent application has been approved by the BSC Panel, the change of Metering Equipment Manager shall progress in accordance with this Paragraph 14.

2391.0. Appropriate contractual arrangements must be put in place for the Appointment of the Gaining Metering Equipment

Manager before de appointing the Losing Metering Equipment Manager.

2392.0. Electricity MEM (Half Hourly)

2393.0. Where a change of Metering Equipment Manager is initiated the process below will be followed:

Formatted: Highlight



Ref	When	Action	From	To	Information Required	Method
11.7.1	As required.	Send agent appointment.	Electricity	Gaining	<u>D0155</u> Notification of Meter	Electronic or
			<u>Supplier</u>	MEM ⁴¹	Operator or Data Collector	other method,
					Appointment and Terms ⁷¹	as agreed
11.7.2	If appointment rejected and	Reject agent appointment	Gaining	Electricity	D0261 Rejection of Agent	Electronic or
	within 5WD of 11.7.1 (or	and restart process if	MEM	Supplier	Appointment including	other method,
	within 10WD for Supplier	required.			reason for rejection	as agreed
	Serviced Metering Asset)					
11.7.3	If appointment accepted and	Accept agent appointment.	Gaining	<u>Electricity</u>	D0011 Agreement of	Electronic or
	within 5WD of 11.7.1 (or		MEM-	Supplier	Contractual Terms	other method,
	within 10WD for Supplier					as agreed
	Serviced Metering Assets).					
11.7.4	Within 5WDs of 11.7.3.	Send agent de-appointment.	Electricity	Losing	D0151 Termination of	Electronic or
			Supplier	MEM	Appointment or Contract by	other method,
					Supplier	as agreed
11.7.5	If de-appointment rejected	Reject agent de-	Losing	<u>Electricity</u>	-	Electronic or
	and within 5WD of 11.7.4.	appointment.	MEM	Supplier		other method,
						as agreed
		_				
		Note that rejection of de-				
		appointment shall only occur				
		if the Losing MEM has a				
		contract with the Consumer.				
11.7.6	On appointment of Gaining	Send notification of MEM	Electricity	Gaining	D0148 Notification of	Electronic or



	MEM and between 5WD of 11.7.4.	appointment / de- appointment.	<u>Supplier</u>	MEM HHDC	Change to Other Parties.	other method, as agreed
		The <u>D0302</u> to the HHDC is optional for <u>Supplier</u> Serviced Metering Asset.			D0302 Notification of Customer Details	
11.7.7	With 2 <u>WD</u> of 11.7.6.	Instruct Losing MEM to send Meter Technical Details to Gaining MEM.	Electricity Supplier	Losing MEM	D0170 Request for Metering System Related Details	Electronic or other method, as agreed
For HHE	OC Serviced Metering Assets					
11.7.8	Within 5WD on 11.7.7.	Send Meter Technical Details.	Losing MEM ⁵⁴	Gaining MEM ⁵⁵	D0268 Half Hourly Meter Technical Details - If site is Complex Site, send Complex Site Supplementary Information Form (see Appendix 2).	Electronic or other method, as agreed
11.7.9	Following 11.7.8.	Send commissioning information.	Losing MEM	Gaining MEM	D0383 Notification of Commissioning information - D0384 Notification of Commissioning status ⁵⁷	Electronic or other method, as agreed



11.7.10	Within 5 WD of 11.7.8.	Send Meter Technical Details.	Gaining MEM	Electricity Supplier HHDG	D0268 Half Hourly Meter Technical Details	Electronic or other method, as agreed
				<u>DNO</u>	If site is Complex Site, send Complex Site Supplementary Information Form (see Appendix 2).	
11.7.11	Following 11.7.10.	Send commissioning information.	Gaining MEM	Electricity Supplier	D0384 Notification of Commissioning status	Electronic or other method, as agreed
11.7.12	In accordance with the timescales in the Paragraph 20.	If Meter Technical Details manually intervened or there has been a key field change, prove Metering Asset.	Gaining MEM	HHDC	In accordance with Paragraph 20.	Electronic or other method, as agreed
For Supr	plier Serviced Metering Assets					
11.7.13	Within 5 WDs of 11.7.7.	Send Meter Technical Details.	Losing MEM ⁶⁴⁻⁷³	Gaining MEM ⁵⁵	D0149 Notification of Mapping Details. - D0150 Non Half-hourly Meter Technical Details.	Electronic or other method, as agreed
11.7.14	Within 5 WDs of 11.7.13.	Send Meter Technical Details.	Gaining MEM	Electricity Supplier	Electronic D0149 Notification of Mapping Details.	Electronic or other method, as agreed



DNO	-
	D0150 Non Half-hourly
	Meter Technical Details.
	Electronic

⁷¹ A retrieval method of 'S' in the D0155 Market Message indicates that the Electricity Supplier will retrieve the HH Metered Data.

Electricity MEM (Non Half Hourly)

2546.0. Where a change of Metering Equipment Manager is initiated the process below will be followed:

209

Ref	When	Action	From	To	Information Required	Method
11.8.1	As required.	Send agent appointment.	<u>Electricity</u>	Gaining	D0155 Notification of Meter	Electronic or
			Supplier	MEM	Operator or Data Collector	other method,
					Appointment and Terms	as agreed
11.8.2	If appointment	Reject agent appointment	Gaining	Electricity	D0261 Rejection of Agent	Electronic or
	rejected and within	and restart process if	MEM	Supplier	Appointment including reason for	other method,
	10 WD of 11.8.1.	required.			rejection	as agreed
11.8.3	If appointment	Accept agent appointment.	Gaining	<u>Electricity</u>	D0011 Agreement of Contractual	Electronic or

⁷² This step could be completed in less than 5 WD if the Electricity Supplier knows a de-appointment is not going to be rejected.

⁷³ The abbreviation MOA is used for Supplier-Serviced Metering Assets, where the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> is fulfilling its functions in respect of a HH Metering Asset. The abbreviation HHMOA is used for those activities that apply to both HHDC-Serviced and Supplier-Serviced Metering Assets.



	accepted and within		MEM	Supplier	Terms	other method.
	10 WD of 11.8.1.		IVICIVI-	Опррпот	Tomis	as agreed
44.0.4	10 202 01 1100	O and a most decomposition and	Electricity	Lastra	DO454 Tempolication of	Ŭ
11.8.4	Within 5WDs of	Send agent de-appointment.	Electricity	Losing	D0151 Termination of	Electronic or
	11.8.3.		Supplier	MEM	Appointment or Contract by	other method,
					Supplier-	as agreed
11.8.5	If de-appointment	Reject agent de-appointment.	Losing	Electricity	-	Electronic or
	rejected and within		MEM	Supplier		other method,
	5WD of 11.8.4.	-				as agreed
		Note that rejection of de-				
		appointment shall only occur				
		if the Losing MEM has a				
		contract with the Consumer.				
11.8.6	If de-appointment	Send notification of de-	Losing	MAP	D0303 Notification of Meter	Flectronic or
11.0.0			MEM	TVI/-XI	I ——	other method.
	accepted and within	appointment.	I WEW		Operator, Supplier and Metering	
	5 <u>WDs of 11.8.4.</u>				Assets installed/ removed by the	as agreed
					MOP to the MAP.	
11.8.7	Between 5	Send notification of MEM	Electricity	Gaining	D0148 Notification of Change to	Electronic or
	WD72 and 10 WD of	appointment / de-	Supplier	MEM	Other Parties.	other method,
	11.8.4.	appointment.				as agreed
				NHHDC	_	
		_				
					D0302 Notification of Customer	
					Details	
11.8.8	With 2 WD of	Instruct Losing MEM to send	Electricity	Losing	D0170 Request for Metering	Electronic or
	11.8.7.	Meter Technical Details to	Supplier	MEM	System Related Details	other method.
		Gaining MEM.				as agreed
11.8.9	Within 5WD on	Send Meter Technical		Gaining	D0149 Notification of Mapping	



	11.8.8.	Details ^{58 59}	MEM ⁵⁴	MEM ⁵⁵	Details.	other method,
						as agreed
					-	
					D0150 Non Half-hourly Meter	
					Technical Details ⁷⁴⁻⁶¹ .	
					-	
					<u>D0313</u> Auxiliary Meter Technical	
					Details²⁷	
11.8.10	Within 5 WDs of	Send Meter Technical	Gaining	Supplier-	D0149 Notification of Mapping	Electronic or
	11.8.9.	Details.	MEM		Details.	other method,
				NHHDC		as agreed
					-	
				DNO		
					<u>D0150</u> Non Half-hourly Meter	
					Technical Details.	
					-	
					D0313 Auxiliary Meter Technical	
					Details ²⁷	
11.8.11	Within 5 WDs of	Send notification of	Gaining	MAP	D0303 Notification of Meter	Electronic or
	11.8.9.	appointment.	MEM		Operator, Supplier and Metering	other method,
					Assets installed/removed by the	as agreed
					MOP to the MAP.	



⁷⁴If Metering Technical Details are not received within 12 <u>WD</u> of new <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> Appointment, Gaining <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> to request the Losing <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> to send <u>MTD</u>s using the <u>D0170</u> Request for Metering System Related Details and report this to the <u>Electricity Supplier</u>.

2661 Change of MEM with Metering Asset Exchange

2662.0. This process covers the scenario where Metering Asset is exchanged as a result of a new Metering Equipment Manager

Appointment.

2663.0. As the process depicted is completed on an RMP by RMP basis, this process is fit for a low-volume change of Metering Equipment Manager. Bulk changes of Metering Equipment Manager will be dealt with on a case-by-case basis. For electricity bulk changes, the Electricity Supplier shall submit a bulk change of agent application to the BSC Panel in accordance with BSCP513. Once the bulk change of agent application has been approved by the BSC Panel the change of Metering Equipment Manager shall progress in accordance with this Schedule.

2664.0. For gas Metering Equipment Manager Appointments, once the Gaining Metering Equipment Manager has accepted its Appointment, the Gas Supplier will de-appoint the Losing Metering Equipment Manager and pass the identity of the Gaining Metering Equipment Manager and the date on which the responsibility is to transfer to the Gaining Metering Equipment Manager. The Losing Metering Equipment Manager will transfer MAP Id within an unsolicited ONDET flow. Other Meter Technical Details are not required. This contrasts with Switch, where the transfer of information is triggered by the Gaining Metering Equipment Manager contacting the Losing Metering Equipment Manager using an ORDET flow.

2665.0. This process assumes the Gas Supplier will be the Gas Act Owner and there is no Switch.



Electricity MEM

2667.0. The electricity process is not currently documented.

266824 Change of Data Collector Data Service (Electricity Only)93

⁹³This process shall also apply to a concurrent <u>Switch</u> and change of <u>HHDC</u>. In this circumstance, the <u>Electricity Supplier</u> referred to is the <u>Gaining Supplier</u>.

24.1. The process for change of <u>Data Collector Data Service</u> is set out within the <u>BSC</u>. Where a change of <u>Data Service Data Collector</u> occurs, the <u>Appointed Meter EEquipment Manager Metering Equipment Manager</u> will receive details of the new <u>Data Service Data Collector</u> from the <u>Electricity Supplier Supplier Meter Registration Service</u> and will provide <u>Meter Technical Details</u> to the new <u>Data Collector Data Service</u> in accordance with the <u>BSCP502 process below</u>:

Commented [SJ159]: Additional table included to address comment CD-411

Ref	When	Action	From	<u>To</u>	Information Required	Method
24.1	Where Data Service Appointment is accepted in accordance with the	Publish notification of proposed Data Service Appointment.	<u>SMRS</u>	Gaining MEM	MHHS-IF035	DIP Interface
24.2	Within 60 minutes of receipt of the notification in 24.1, for Traditional	Send Meter Technical Details.	Gaining MEM	ADS/	Advanced Metering Assets	Electronic or other method, as
	Metering Assets and Advanced Metering Assets only.	Details.	IVIEIVI	SDS	D0268 Half Hourly Meter Technical	agreed

Commented [SJ160]: OPC 190



		Or Traditional Metering Assets D0149 Notification
		of Mapping Details. D0150 Traditional Meter Technical Details

2669.0.

267025 Change of Meter Asset Provider

2670.1. This process covers provision of updates to central systems where the Meter Asset Provider is amended.

Electricity MEM

25.1. The process below shall be followed where a change of Meter Asset Provider occurs, for all types of Metering Asset. Some activities are



only applicable to certain types of Metering Asset as specified in the individual steps:

Ref	When	Action	From	То	Information Required	Method
13.3 25.1.1	On receipt of a D0304	Provide notification of	<u>MEM</u>	<u>SMRSERDA</u>	MHHS - IF005 D0304	<u>DIP</u>
	from a Meter Asset	change of MAP.			Notification of Meter	interface Electronic or
	<u>Provider</u> .				Asset Provider	other method, as
						agreed
	As soon as possible					
	and in any event					
	within 5-WD of the					
	effective date of the					
	change.					
13.3 25.1.2	Following receipt of	Perform validation	ERDA_SMRS		Internal p Process	N/A
	the notification in	checks.				
	25.1.1, in accordance					
	with the BSC.On	-If MAP update is				
	receipt of data.	accepted, proceed to				
		25.1.3, otherwise				
		proceed to 25.1.5.				
		If valid, proceed to				
		13.3.5.				
13.3 25.1.3	Following 25.1.2,	Send notification of	<u>ERDASMRS</u>	<u>MEM</u>	MHHS IF 006	DIP
	where the MAP	invalid <u>MAP</u> data.			rejection D0304	interface Electronic or
	update is not				Notification of Meter	other method, as
	accepted. Upon				Asset Provider	agreed
	unsuccessful					
	validation.					

Commented [SJ161]: No reference to this in the OPC so timeline left as per current arrangements



<u>25.1</u> 13.3 .4	Within 5WDs of	Manage rejection of	<u>MEM</u>	ERDA	D0304 Notification of	Electronic or other
	<u>25.1</u> 13.3 .3.	MAP update.			Meter Asset	method, as
					Provider Internal	agreed N/A
		Where the rejection is of			<u>Process</u>	
		a type the <u>MEM</u> can				
		resolve without involving				
		other industry parties,				
		send a corrected				
		MHHS-IF005 D0304 .				
		If the MEM needs to				
		involve other industry				
		parties to resolve the				
		issue, then reasonable				
		endeavours shall apply.				
		Proceed to Restart the				
		process at 13.3 25.1.1.2.				
<u>25.1</u> 13.3 .5	Following 25.1.2,	Update database.	ERDA-SMRS		Internal Pprocess.	N/A
	where the MAP					
	update is					
	accepted. Upon					
	successful validation.					
<u>25.1</u> 13.3 .6	Immediately following	Send notification of MAP	<u>ERDASMRS</u>	<u>MEM</u>	MHHS IF 006	DIP
	<u>25.1</u> 13.3 .5.	data acceptance.			acceptanceD0304	interface Electronic or



					Notification of Meter Asset Provider	other method, as agreed
25.1.7	At the same time as 25.1.6.	Provide notification of the revised MAP, in accordance with the RMP Lifecycle Schedule.	<u>ERDS</u>	CSS	As set out in the RMP Lifecycle Schedule	As defined in the RMP Lifecycle Schedule

26 Change of Market Segment

- 26.1. As specified in the Metering Accreditation Schedule, Metering Equipment Managers can be Qualified as -Advanced Metering Equipment Managers, Smart Metering Equipment Managers or both. The Electricity Supplier shall ensure they Appoint a Metering Equipment Manager with the relevant Qualification.
- 26.2. Where an Electricity Supplier determines that a Metering Asset exchange is required which will result in a change of Market Segment then any new Metering Equipment Manager must be Appointed in advance, with the effective from date for the new Metering Equipment Manager set to reflect the date for the Metering Asset exchange. The Electricity Supplier should populate the Service Provider Appointment Scenario to indicate that the Appointment is being requested as part of a change of Market Segment process to allow Appointment of a Metering Equipment Manager Qualified under a Market Segment that does not match the existing Metering Asset. Following the Metering Asset exchange, the Supplier Meter Registration Service will carry out an assessment of the Market Segment and amend the Market Segment in accordance with the BSC.
- 26.3. Where a Metering Asset is exchanged or a change of Connection Type is carried out, without a concurrent change of Metering Equipment Manager and this results in an invalid Metering Equipment Manager Appointment i.e. the Appointed Metering Equipment Manager is not Qualified for the new Market Segment, then the Supplier Meter Registration Service shall automatically de-appoint the

Commented [SJ162]: Design issue raised (DIN086) regarding this process e.g. why the SMRS doesn't amend the market segment and how the supplier would notify a change to market segment.

Commented [SJ163]: This reflects BP011 step 35

Commented [SJ164]: Hyperlink to be added to data item definition (rather than introducing this as a new defined term)

217



Metering Equipment Manager in accordance with the BSC and notify the Electricity Supplier. In this scenario, the Electricity Supplier shall ensure that a new Metering Equipment Manager is Appointed soon as reasonably practicable.



267127 Proving Tests (Electricity Only)

2671.1.27.1. Other than Metering Assets where Half Hourly data is sourced by the Electricity Supplier from a meter compliant with the Smart Metering Equipment Technical Specifications (SMETS), the Metering Equipment Managers shall carry out a Proving Test / re-test for Advanced Metering Assets for each instance of Half Hourly Metering Asset, that it is responsible for, in accordance with and in the circumstances described in this Paragraph 207.

2671.2.27.2. A Proving Test is required where any, or all of the following key fields are changed whilst a Metering Asset is energised. A Proving Test shall be initiated as soon as that Metering Asset becomes energised and completed in the timescales set out Paragraph 15.5.

- a) outstation Id;
- b) Meter Id (serial number);
- c) outstation number of channels;
- d) Measurement Quantity Id;
- e) Meter multiplier;
- f) pulse multiplier;
- g) CT and / or VT Ratios; and
- h) access to Metering Asset at password level 3¹⁹⁴. Where access to the Metering Asset at password level 3 has only changed the schedule for automated data transfer, a Proving Test will not be required.

404 Where access to the <u>Metering Asset</u> at password level 3 has changed only the schedule for automated data transfer, a <u>Proving Test</u> will not be required.

219

2671.5.27.3. A Proving Test is required where:

a) the Metering Asset is for a Complex Site; or

Commented [SJ165]: Amendments to clarify applicability of proving tests

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Commented [SJ166]: Reflects footnote 101



- b) the Metering Asset has a separate outstation; or
- c) the <u>Metering Asset</u> has an integral outstation which can have a pulse multiple other than 1, as identified in the compliance and protocol approval list.

2671.6.27.4. A <u>Proving Test</u> shall be carried out on both main and check <u>Metering Assets</u> and shall be carried out in any of the following circumstances:

- a) as a result of new connection or transfers from <u>CMRS</u> to <u>ERDA-SMRS</u> in accordance with BSCP68;
- b) following a change of HHDC-ADS Appointment but only in the event that the Meter Technical Details were manually intervened With regard to Proving Tests) means that Meter Technical Details have been entered, re- entered or changed in a software system manually i.e. the data has not been automatically entered into systems via receipt of a Market Message.

⁴⁰² 'Manually intervened (with regard to <u>Proving Tests</u>)' means that <u>Meter Technical Details</u> have been entered, re-entered or changed in a software system manually i.e. the data has not been automatically entered into systems via receipt of a <u>Market Message</u>.

- c) following a change of <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> Appointment but only in the event that the <u>Meter Technical Details</u> were manually intervened;
- d) following a concurrent <u>Switch</u> and change of <u>HHDC ADS</u> but only in the event that the <u>Meter Technical Details</u> were manually intervened;
- e) when a Metering Asset is reconfigured / replaced;
- f) following a change of Measurement Class from NHH to HH;
- gf) when there is a key field change (refer to Paragraph 20.1);
- hg) where there has been a key field change (refer to Paragraph 20.1) whilst a site has been de-energised and the Metering Asset becomes energised;
- whenever a shared <u>Metering Asset</u> arrangement is carried out in accordance with the BSC;
- ii) where a feeder is energised for the first time; or
- kj) where a Complex Site is created, modified or removed, or where one of the above changes impacts on a Metering Asset which is part of a Complex Site.

Commented [SJ167]: Reflects footnote 102

RETAIL ENERGY CUDE

2671.7.27.5. The Metering Equipment Manager shall decide from methods 1 to 4 which method of Proving Test is appropriate in conjunction with the HHDCADS. A Complex Site shall always be proved using the Complex Site Validation Test.

2671.8.27.6. Complex Sites shall be proven in the same way as non Complex Sites except the Metering Equipment Manager shall use the aggregated data provided by the Metering Asset for comparison. If the standard Proving Test fails, the Metering Equipment Manager and HHDC ADS shall consider whether the site shall be classified as a Complex Site.



Proving Test Method 1

2671.9.27.7. Where a Proving Test is initiated using method 1, the process below shall be followed:

Ref	When	Action	From	То	Interface	Means
2 0 7.7.1	When instructed by the	Install or reconfigure Metering Asset and	<u>MEM</u>		Internal Process	
	Electricity Supplier,	commission in accordance with BSC				
		Metering Code of Practice 4; record				
		Meter Technical Details and note the HH				
		Metered Data to cover a specific				
		Settlement Period while on site.				
2 <u>7</u> 0.7.2	Following installation /	If appropriate send request for Proving	<u>MEM</u>	HHDCADS	<u>D0005</u>	Electronic
	reconfiguration,	Test (indicating which Settlement			Instruction on	or other
	commissioning and once HH	Periods to be collected) or alternatively			Action.	method,
	Metered Data retrieved; or if	request re-test following failure of				as
	previous Proving Test	immediately preceding Proving Test and				agreed.
	attempt failed.	provide Meter Technical Details.				
					<u>D0268</u>	
					Advanced Half	
					Hourly-Meter	
					Technical	
					Details.	
2 <u>7</u> 0 .7.3	Following 2 0 7.7.2.	Read meter for the same HH-Settlement	HHDC		Internal Process	
		Period as requested by the MEM using				
		either a hand-held Unit or via remote				



		interrogation as appropriate (ensuring that data collected for the Settlement Period does not contain a zero value).			As a minimum the HHDC ADS shall collect the data required by the MEM, but may also collect and send more data than requested.	
279.7.4	Following 207.7.3.	Send raw HH Metered Data or notification that Metered Data cannot be collected for the Settlement Periods requested 197. The ADS shall use all reasonable endeavours to collect the data for the Settlement Period requested. If unable to collect metering data for Settlement Period requested, send alternative Settlement Period HH Metered Data.	ADSHHDC	MEMHHMOA	D0001 Request Metering System Investigation. D0003 Half Hourly Advances.	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
2 <u>7</u> 0 .7.5	Following 2 0 7.7.4.	If data received from ADSHHDC, proceed to 427.11 to undertake a comparison and issue the results.	<u>MEM</u>		Internal Process	

Commented [SJ168]: Reflects footnote 103

Formatted: Font color: Black



If data not received from HHDCADS, proceed to 429.7.2 to undertake a re-test		
or use an alternative Proving Test method.		

¹⁰³The <u>HHDC</u> shall use all reasonable endeavours to collect the data for the Settlement Period requested.

Proving Test Method 2

<u>2671.10.27.8.</u> Where a <u>Proving Test</u> is initiated using method 2, the process below shall be followed:

Ref	When	Action	From	То	Interface	Means
		Install or reconfigure Metering Asset				
	When instructed by the	and commission in accordance with				
2 0 7.8.1	Electricity Supplier.	BSC Metering Code of Practice 4;			Internal Process	
		and record Meter Technical Details	<u>MEM</u>			
		while on site.				
2 <u>7</u> 0 .8.2	Following installation /	Agree date and time for Proving	<u>MEM</u>	HHDCADS	D0005 Instruction on	Electronic or
	reconfiguration,	Test with HHDCADS, or			Action.	other
	commissioning and once	alternatively request re-test				method, as
	HH Metered Data retrieved;	following failure of immediately				agreed.
	or if previous Proving Test	preceding Proving Test and provide				
	attempt failed.	Meter Technical Details			D0268 Advanced Half	

RETAIL ENERGY CŮDE

					Hourly Meter Technical Details.		
2 <u>7</u> 0 .8.3	Following 2 9 7.8.2.	Visit site a second time and note HH Metered Data to cover a specific	MEM		Internal Process		
270.0.1	E II : 070.70.0	Settlement Period.					
270.8.4	Following 270.78.3.	Read meter for the same HH Settlement Period as agreed with the MEM using either a hand-held unit or via remote interrogation as appropriate (ensuring that data for the Settlement Period collected does not contain a zero value). The ADS shall use all reasonable endeavours to collect the data for	HHDCADS		As a minimum the HHDC ADS shall collect the data required by the MEM, but may also collect		
		the Settlement Period requested. If unable to collect metering data for			and send more data than requested.		
		Settlement Period requested, send alternative Settlement Period HH Metered Data.					
2 <u>7</u> 0 .8.5	Following 2 <u>97</u> .8.4.	Send raw HH Metered Data or notification that Metered Data cannot be collected for the Settlement Periods requested.	HHDCADS	<u>MEM</u>	D0001 Request Metering System Investigation.	Electronic other method, agreed.	



		If unable to collect HH Metered Data for Settlement Period requested, send alternative Settlement Period HH Metered Data.		D0003 Half Hourly Advances.	
2 <u>7</u> 0.8.6	Following 2 0 7.8.5.	If data received from HHDCADS, proceed to 297.11 to undertake a comparison and issue the results. If data not received from	MEM	Internal Process	
		HHDCADS, proceed to 297.8.2 to undertake a re-test or use an alternative Proving Test method.			

Proving Test Method 3

<u>2671.11.27.9.</u> Where a <u>Proving Test</u> is initiated using method 3, the process below shall be followed:

Ref	When	Action	From	То	Interface	Means
2 <u>7</u> 0 .9.1	When instructed	Install or reconfigure Metering Asset	<u>MEM</u>		Internal Process	
	by the Electricity	and commission in accordance with				
		BSC Metering Code of Practice 4 ¹⁰⁸ ;				



Supplier.	The commissioning may be carried out when the HH Metering System is				
	installed but may be deferred if load is not available at that time.				Commented [SJ169]: Reflects footnote 104
	R-retrieve HH Metered Data for a specific HH-Settlement Period and record Meter Technical Details while on site.				echimical (p. 165), realisate isotatete i e
	From the office, use own data retrieval system to read remotely for the same HH-Settlement Period as collected during site visit.				
	Compare MEM HH Metered Data from data retrieval system against that collected during site visit ¹⁹⁹ .				
	If this data is correct then the Metering Equipment Manager's data retrieval system has been successfully proved.			_	
	If this data is correct then the MEMs data retrieval system has been successfully proved.				Commented [SJ170]: Reflects footnote 106
	If problems identified with readings				



		taken from data retrieval system, investigate and rectify the problem then re-do the steps above.				
2 <u>07</u> .9.2	Following installation, commissioning and once HH Metered Data retrieved.	Send request for <u>Proving Test</u> , or alternatively request a re-test following failure of immediately preceding <u>Proving Test</u> and provide <u>Meter Technical Details</u> .	MEM	HHDCAD S	D0005 Instruction on Action.	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
		The MEM does not specify the Settlement Periods to be collected by the HHDCADS.			D0268 Advanced Half Hourly-Meter Technical Details.	
2 <u>7</u> 0.9.3	Following 2 <u>97</u> .9.2.	Read meter for Settlement Period of own choosing using either a hand- held unit or via remote interrogation as appropriate (ensuring that data for the Settlement Period collected does not contain a zero value).	HHDCADS		Internal Process	N/A
2 <u>7</u> 0.9.4	Following 2 <u>7</u> 9.9.3.	Send raw HH Metered Data or notification that Metered Data cannot be collected.	HHDCADS	MEM	D0001 Request Metering System Investigation.	Electronic or other method, as agreed.



				D0003 Half Hourly Advances.	
279.9.5	Following 297.9.4.	Use own data retrieval system to collect HH Metered Data for the same HH-Settlement Period as provided by the HHDCADS. If unable to collect data from the data retrieval system, resolve problem, then complete Proving Test. If data received from HHDCADS, proceed to 297.11 to undertake a comparison and issue the results. If data not received from HHDCADS, proceed to 297.9.2 to undertake a retest or use an alternative Proving	MEM	Internal Process	
		Test method.			

¹⁰⁴ The commissioning may be carried out when the HH Metering System is installed but may be deferred if load is not available at that time.

¹⁰⁵ If this data is correct then the Metering Equipment Manager's data retrieval system has been successfully proved.



Proving Test Method 4

<u>2671.12.27.10.</u> Where a <u>Proving Test</u> is initiated using method 4, the process below shall be followed:

Ref	When	Action	From	То	Interface	Means
2 <u>97</u> .10.1	When instructed by the Electricity Supplier.	Install or reconfigure Metering Asset and commission in accordance with BSC Metering Code of Practice 4; retrieve Settlement PeriodHH Metered Data to cover a specific Settlement Period and note Meter Technical Details while on site.	MEM		Internal Process	
2 <u>7</u> 0.10.2	Following installation / reconfiguration, commissioning and once Settlement PeriodHH Metered Data retrieved.	Send request for Proving Test or alternatively request re-test following failure of immediately preceding Proving Test and provide Meter Technical Details.	MEM	HHDCADS	D0005 Instruction on Action. D0268 Advanced Half Hourly-Meter Technical Details.	Electronic or other method, as agreed.



279.10.3	Following 2 0 7.10.2.	Read Mmeter for HH-Settlement Period of own choosing using either a hand-held Unit or via remote interrogation as appropriate (ensuring that data collected for the Settlement Period does not contain a zero value).	ADSHHDC		Internal Process	
2 <u>79</u> .10.4	Following 279.10.3.	Send raw <u>Settlement PeriodHH</u> Metered Data or notification that <u>Metered Data</u> cannot be collected.	ADSHHDC	HHMOAMEM	D0001 Request Metering System Investigation. D0003 Half Hourly Advances.	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
2 <u>7</u> 9.10.5	Following 297.10.4.	Using either the manufacturer's software or software which has a relevant protocol approval in accordance with BSCP601 to read meter constants, pulse multipliers, serial numbers etc, the read meter pulses or engineering data for same HH Settlement Period as provided by HHDCADS to calculate HH-reading. If data received from ADSHHDC, proceed to 207.11 to undertake a comparison and issue the results.	MEM		Internal Process	



	If data not received from HHDCADS, proceed to 297.10.2 to undertake a re-test		
	or use an alternative <u>Proving Test</u>		
	method.		

Issuing Results of **Proving Test** (all Methods)

<u>2671.13.27.11.</u> Following completion of a <u>Proving Test</u>, the process below shall be followed:

Ref	When	Action	From	То	Interface	Means
2 0 7.11.1	Following receipt	Compare MEM HH Metered Data with HHDCADS	<u>MEM</u>	Internal	Internal	
	of data from the	Metering Data for the same Settlement Period.		Process	<u>Process</u>	
	HHDCADS.					
2 <u>7</u> 0 .11.2	In accordance	Send notification of successful Proving Test / re-test.	<u>MEM</u>	<u>ADS</u> HHDC	<u>D0214</u>	Electronic
	with the				Confirmation	or other
	timescales in			Electricity	of Proving	method,
	2 0 7.12.			<u>Supplier</u>	Test	as agreed.



				DNO		
				BSCCo Transfer Co- Ordinator ¹⁰⁶ (if Proving Test is being carried out as part of a CMRS / ERDA transfer in accordance with BSCP68)		
207.11.3	In accordance with the timescales in 207.12.	Send notification that Proving Test / re-test failed.	MEM	ADSHHDG	D0002 Fault Resolution Report or Request for Decision on Further Action	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
2 <u>7</u> 0.11.4	In accordance with the timescales in	Investigate problem and take corrective action. Proceed to the appropriate method to re-do the Proving	<u>MEM</u>		Internal Process	
1			I	I	I	



	2 <u>7</u> 0 .12.	Test.			
2 <u>79</u> .11.5	Following 2 <u>7</u> 9.11.4	Use own data retrieval system to collect HH Metered Data for the same HH Settlement Period as provided by the HHDCADS.	MEM	Internal Process	
		If unable to collect data from the data retrieval system, resolve problem, then complete Proving Test.			
		If data received from HHDCADS, proceed to 297.11 to undertake a comparison and issue the results.			
		If data not received from HHDCADS, proceed to 207.99.2 to undertake a re-test or use an alternative Proving Test method.			

¹⁰⁶ If <u>Proving Test</u> is being carried out as part of a <u>CMRS / ERDA</u> transfer in accordance with BSCP68.



Proving Test Timescales

The timescale for carrying out the <u>Proving Test</u> shall vary depending on the <u>BSC Metering Code(s)</u> of <u>Practice</u> to which the <u>Metering Asset</u> is assigned. It is not necessary that all the steps of the relevant processes are carried out on the same day; the requirement is that the <u>Proving Test</u> in its entirety is completed by the timescale specified below and subject to the exceptions listed below. The maximum timescale between the initiation of a <u>Proving Test</u> and the successful completion of the <u>Proving Test</u> by the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> sending the <u>D0214</u> Confirmation of <u>Proving Test</u>s to the <u>HHDC-ADS</u> is listed below for each <u>BSC Metering Code(s)</u> of <u>Practice</u>.

Where the <u>Proving Test</u> has failed, the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> shall initiate a re-test and the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> and <u>HHDC-ADS</u> shall ensure wherever possible that the timescale is the same as for the original <u>Proving Test</u>.

<u>2671.16.27.14.</u> In the event that timescales are exceeded and the <u>Proving Test</u> is not completed, the process shall proceed to completion and an audit trail will be maintained by the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> and <u>HHDC-ADS</u> in order to explain the delay.

BSC Metering Code(s) of Practice	WDs to Complete Proving Test	WDs to Complete Re-Test	Total
One	5	5	10
Two	5	5	10
Three	10	10	20
Five	15	15	30
Ten	15	15	30



Complex Site Validation Test

2671.17.27.15. Complex Sites shall be proven in the same way as non Complex Sites except the Metering Equipment Manager shall use the aggregated data provided by the Metering Asset for comparison, as follows:

Ref	When	Action	From	То	Interface	Means
2 0 7.15.1	Following installation / reconfiguration, commissioning and where previous Complex Site validation test failed.	Collect HH Metered Data 107, using data collection methods as defined in Proving Tests 1, 2, 3 and 4. Aaggregate in accordance with Complex Site rules and record values.	MEM		Internal Process	
2 0 7.15.2	Following 2 0 7.15.1.	Send request for Proving Test or alternatively request re-test following failure of immediately preceding Proving Test and provide Meter Technical Details.	<u>MEM</u>	HHDCADS	D0005 Instruction on Action. D0268 Advanced Half Hourly Meter Technical Details. Complex Site Supplementary Information Form (see Appendix 2-and 3)	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
2 0 7.15.3	Within 5 <u>WD</u> of 2 <u>7</u> 0 .15.2.	Collect HH Metered Data and aggregate in	HHDCADS	<u>MEM</u>	D0003 Half Hourly	



207.15.4	Within 2-WD of 297.15.3.	accordance with the Complex Site rules and send to the MEM. Validate metered volumes.	MEM		Advances. Email with aggregated consumption data for the day requested in 20.15.2. Internal Process.	
2 0 7.15.4	Within 2-WD of 270.15.3, if validation test passes.	Send notification.	MEM	HHDCADS Electricity Supplier	D0214 Confirmation of Proving Test	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
2 0 7.15.6	Within 2-WD of 297.15.3, if validation test fails.	Send notification.	<u>MEM</u>	Electricity Supplier	D0002 Fault Resolution Report or Request for Decision on Further Action	Electronic or other method, as agreed.
2 <u>07</u> .15.7	Within 5- <u>WD</u> of 2 9 7.15.6.	Investigate discrepancy with HHDC ADS and resolve. Note: If unresolved after 5WD the HHDC ADS is required to raise a D0001 'Request Metering System Investigation' in accordance with BSCP5702.	<u>MEM</u>		Internal Process	

Formatted: Highlight



¹⁰⁷ Data collection methods as defined in <u>Proving Tests 1, 2, 3 and 4.</u>



1 Appendix - RGMA Responses and Exceptions

Introduction

1.1 This Appendix 1 provides details of the standard responses for all RGMA Market Messages and defines the types of exception and the associated response.

Responses

- 1.2 The responses to a file are as follows:
 - a) Delivery receipts will be sent for all files sent by a transfer mechanism and is commonly referred to as an 'acknowledgement' or 'handshake', often there is little validation over the file header and file corruption.
 - b) The file will then be validated and this will result in either a file rejection or a response for each transaction¹⁰⁸ within the file i.e. there will be no 'successfully processed' file at this level.

¹⁰⁸ The exception to this is if a <u>Market Participant</u> uses the optional number of errors limit, over which they will reject the file – if this is in operation there will have been prior agreement between both the sending and receiving <u>Market Participants</u>.

The file will have basic validation carried out e.g. there is a header, there are the correct number of records and transactions. If these file level exceptions occur the whole file will be rejected and no further processing will take place. There are commercial variances in that some transfer mechanisms will carry this out, in others the application or gateways will carry this out.

If there are no file exceptions, then processing will continue. There will not be a 'file successful' at this stage.

It is intended that every file or transaction (job request, job notification) will have an explicit response, either an acceptance or rejection 109.

- ¹⁰⁹ An exception to this is <u>ONAGE</u> where it is a request for an Appointment the response data flow (<u>RNAGE</u>) is optional, based on commercial agreements.
- c) Where transaction rejections occur, the originator is notified by a specific response transaction, with reference to the data sent and one or more appropriate response reasons, i.e. the erroneous transaction or file is not returned in its entirety. Wherever possible the record with the error will be returned as the erroneous record and any number of reasons associated to it¹¹⁰.

¹¹⁰ It is for the systems to determine how far the error processing goes. It is preferable to deal with all errors in one go, however this has to be balanced against a single error which could cause the whole data group to be out (e.g. displace value) where erroring every <u>Data Item</u> in



the data group would not provide any added value.

d) There may be a number of response reason codes, but once an exception has been found for a transaction at a particular level, processing at a lower level will not be continued i.e.;

if there is a transaction rejection, the records and <u>Data Items</u> will not be processed.

if there is a record rejection, the Data Items will not be processed.

- 1.3 The recipient will return the following responses to the originator:
 - 1. The success of the file transmission.
 - 2. If 1) is successful, but there are technical errors at the file level, then the file is rejected and the originator is notified with reasons.
 - 3. Optional processing: If 2) is successful, but the number of technical errors (at any level) exceeds the limit agreed between the parties, then the whole file is rejected and the originator notified with reasons.
 - 4. Provided 3) does not apply, then the originator is notified of the success of each valid transaction, and of the failure (with reasons) of each transaction rejected on technical and/or functional grounds. Such rejection(s) may have been at transaction, record or Data Item level.

Exceptions

- 1.4 Exceptions are categorised as follows:
 - a) Market Message level exceptions;
 - b) Transaction level exceptions;
 - c) Collection level exceptions; and
 - d) Data Item level exceptions.

File Level Exceptions

- 1.5 <u>Validation</u> File level validation can be carried out by inspecting the file header, trailer and examining the basic structure of the file for technical exceptions e.g. invalid file type.
- 1.6 <u>Response Transaction Format</u> When the recipient of a file rejects it as a whole, the response file that is sent to the originator follows the naming convention determined by the Transfer Mechanism Service Provider. Information on the rejected file is referenced in the



response transaction, with a record identifier of REJFL and associated reason(s).

- 1.7 The standard allows for Market Participants to identify a situation where a transaction error may result in a rejected file e.g. where a number of transactions had been unsuccessfully processed and it was found that the records were out of sequence (and therefore the file considered potentially corrupt), before any transactions had been successfully processed. In this case the file rejection may include the transaction outcome and associated records in error (with the reasons). Not all Market Participants may want to use this option.
- 1.8 Where the file level checks are valid, only transaction (technical and/or functional) responses will be returned.

Transaction Level Exceptions

- 1.9 <u>Validation</u> Inspecting the transaction header records will enable basic transaction validation to take place, but subsequent records within the transaction will also need to be validated to ensure that they are applicable for the transaction type e.g. missing record.
- 1.10 <u>Response Transaction Format</u> At the transaction level an acceptance or rejection response will be provided for each transaction received. A rejection will be sent in the event that a transaction, record or data error is discovered within the transaction, making it unusable.
- 1.11 There will be one response transaction per returned response file, which would relate to a number of transactions from different files with transaction, record or data level exceptions e.g. a response file could have job notification responses from job notifications which were sent on different files, and they could have both job notification responses and job update responses. There are commercial variances due to different processing options and sophistication of gateway processes e.g. some $\underline{\text{Market Participant}}$ s only send back one type of response transaction in any one file e.g. they will all either be job notification responses or job update responses. Further some Market Participants may process all records in a file first and then send back one response file with a response for each of the transactions in that file i.e. 1:1 request/notification to response file. Others will adopt the many transaction types as this minimises the number of files sent (and thus ensures limits on the number of files sent over a period are not exceeded) and the recipients may use file splitting of files on receipt, anyway. Some Market Participants also return responses when processed, so that a transaction where they wish to manually intervene before returning the response, does not hold up the responses to the other transactions, and further gateway matching may be at a transaction, rather than a number of records in file basis.
- 1.12 The response transaction would not have any file information in it as the subsequent records could be from a combination of files, and information in error is referenced in the response transaction. The record identifier will be RESPN.
- 1.13 If a transaction is successfully processed then the transaction outcome (outcome code)



would indicate it had been successfully processed, otherwise it would indicate that the transaction had not been accepted.

- 1.14 Where there are transaction exceptions, there may be a number of reasons indicating what, if any transaction exceptions were identified. It may also have from one, to a number, of erroneous records associated to it.
- 1.15 Thus a response file consists of:
 - a) A file header record at the start of the file and a trailer record at the end of the file.
 - b) A 'Response Transaction' record which will either be a record identifier or 'REJFL' where the response file is a notification that a file has been rejected, or 'RESPN' with a series of transaction responses.
 - c) Where it is a file level response (REJFL) the related response codes etc. would be sent in the response record(s) following the 'Response Transaction'.
 - d) Where there were no file exceptions and this is a file of transaction responses (RESPN), each transaction will have a transaction outcome record providing a reference to the record it is a response to, and whether it was successfully processed or not.
 - e) Where the outcome was unsuccessful it will have the original record where the error(s) were detected, followed by one or more reason records identifying the Data Ltem and reason for the error. The exception to this is where the reason is at the transaction level e.g. there is a data group missing the reason' records will then be hung directly off the transaction outcome without any erroneous record (a missing one does not exist).
 - f) Where the request is for a job, and the <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> accepts the job request but they have arranged the appointment¹¹¹, they could return the appointment information in the appointment record. Commercial variance: This option has not been implemented where the Suppliers make the appointments with the <u>Consumers</u>. An alternative is for an additional <u>ONJOB/RRJOB</u> (where the <u>ONJOB</u> transaction status is 'Scheduled') instead of using the appointment record.

Record Level Exceptions

1.16 <u>Validation</u> - Given the interdependency of record formats to transaction types, it is necessary to carry out record validation within the context of the transaction in which it occurs. For example, a record format may be valid for an asset reposition request, but

¹¹¹ e.g. where an <u>Energy Supplier</u> has a contract that the <u>MEM</u> arranges a visit at a suitable time for the consumer but also on a date/time which is cost effective for the <u>MEM</u>, and the <u>Energy Supplier</u> does not wish/have direct access to the <u>MEM</u>'s scheduling system.



invalid for an Asset exchange request.

- 1.17 Optionality of the <u>Data Items</u> within the record format may be dependent on its context within a record e.g. record identifier invalid. The recipient of the exception is likely to need to refer back to the transaction they originally sent. This is expected to be the process for any unsuccessful response as even a record level exception could be misinterpreted if taken out of the context of the whole transaction.
- 1.18 <u>Response Transaction Format</u> In the event that a record level exception is discovered, then the whole transaction is rejected.

Data Item Level Exceptions

- 1.19 <u>Validation</u> <u>Data Item</u> validation includes the following functional exceptions:
 - a) Value checks e.g. against standing data.
 - b) Consistency with existing data that the <u>Market Participant</u> already holds e.g. the <u>RMP</u> is not one of theirs.
 - c) Inter-data dependency:
 - Logical e.g. read date is not consistent with install date.
 - Commercial e.g. the appointment is not within the service level agreements
 - Functional rules e.g. a postcode is not in the area the <u>MEM</u> is contracted to work in.
- 1.20 <u>Response Transaction Format</u> In the event that a <u>Data Item</u> level exception is discovered, then the whole transaction is rejected.

2 Appendix 2: Complex Site Supplementary Information Form

Metering System Details
MSID/MPAN
Initial MOA
Appointed MOA
HHDC
Supplier
Distributor
Site Name

RETAIL ENERGY CŮDE

EFD
ETD
Version Number
Boundary/Embedded Indicator
Import/Export Indicator
Metering Dispensation Ref
Method of Compensation
Signature
Date of Signature
Related MSIDs/MPANs
Associated MSIDs/MPANs
Boundary/Embedded Indicator
Import/Export Indicator
Additional Comments
Complex Site Mapping Details
MSID/MPAN
Meter Serial ID
O/S Serial Number
0/5 Seriai Number
Channel Number
Channel Number Measurement Quantity ID
Channel Number
Channel Number Measurement Quantity ID Main/Check Feeder No
Channel Number Measurement Quantity ID Main/Check
Channel Number Measurement Quantity ID Main/Check Feeder No Feeder Status Multiplier
Channel Number Measurement Quantity ID Main/Check Feeder No Feeder Status

Complex Site Mapping Details